







| Stage 05: Draft Final Modification Report  |   | At what stage is this document in the process?  |    |                            |    |                        |    |                  |    |                                 |    |                                  |    |                           |
|--|---|---|----|----------------------------|----|------------------------|----|------------------|----|---------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|----|---------------------------|
| <h1>CMP303 - Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity</h1>   |   | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>01</td> <td>Initial Written Assessment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02</td> <td>Workgroup Consultation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03</td> <td>Workgroup Report</td> </tr> <tr> <td>04</td> <td>Code Administrator Consultation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>05</td> <td><b>Draft Modification Report</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>06</td> <td>Final Modification Report</td> </tr> </table> | 01 | Initial Written Assessment | 02 | Workgroup Consultation | 03 | Workgroup Report | 04 | Code Administrator Consultation | 05 | <b>Draft Modification Report</b> | 06 | Final Modification Report |
| 01   | Initial Written Assessment  |   |    |                            |    |                        |    |                  |    |                                 |    |                                  |    |                           |
| 02   | Workgroup Consultation  |   |    |                            |    |                        |    |                  |    |                                 |    |                                  |    |                           |
| 03   | Workgroup Report  |   |    |                            |    |                        |    |                  |    |                                 |    |                                  |    |                           |
| 04   | Code Administrator Consultation   |   |    |                            |    |                        |    |                  |    |                                 |    |                                  |    |                           |
| 05   | <b>Draft Modification Report</b>  |   |    |                            |    |                        |    |                  |    |                                 |    |                                  |    |                           |
| 06   | Final Modification Report   |   |    |                            |    |                        |    |                  |    |                                 |    |                                  |    |                           |
| <p><b>Purpose of Modification:</b> This modification seeks to make part of the TNUoS charge more cost-reflective through removal of additional costs from local circuit expansion factors that are incurred beyond the connected, or to-be-connected, generation developers' need.</p> |   |   |    |                            |    |                        |    |                  |    |                                 |    |                                  |    |                           |
|   | <p>This Draft Final Modification Report has been prepared in accordance with the terms of the CUSC. An electronic version of this document and all other CMP303 related documentation can be found on the National Grid ESO website via the following link:</p> <p><a href="https://www.nationalgrideso.com/codes/connection-and-use-system-code-cusc/modifications/improving-local-circuit-charge-cost">https://www.nationalgrideso.com/codes/connection-and-use-system-code-cusc/modifications/improving-local-circuit-charge-cost</a></p> <p>The purpose of this document is to assist the CUSC Panel in making its recommendation on whether to implement CMP303.</p> |   |    |                            |    |                        |    |                  |    |                                 |    |                                  |    |                           |
|   | <p><b>High Impact:</b> Directly Impacted Generators</p>   |   |    |                            |    |                        |    |                  |    |                                 |    |                                  |    |                           |
|   | <p><b>Medium Impact:</b> Some local circuit-connected generation connectees (medium or low – more probably low)</p>   |   |    |                            |    |                        |    |                  |    |                                 |    |                                  |    |                           |
|   | <p><b>Low Impact:</b> Other users of the transmission system (generators) who directly or indirectly pay TNUoS charge (very low)</p>  |   |    |                            |    |                        |    |                  |    |                                 |    |                                  |    |                           |
|   | <p><b>The Workgroup concludes:</b></p> <p>All Workgroup Members concluded that the Original Proposal, WACMs 1,2,3,8 and 9 better facilitated the CUSC objectives when compared to Baseline.</p>   |   |    |                            |    |                        |    |                  |    |                                 |    |                                  |    |                           |

| <b>Contents</b> |   |  <b>Any questions?</b> |
|-----------------|---|---|
| 1               | <b>About this document</b>                                | 3   |
| 2               | <b>Original Proposal</b>                                  | 4   |
| 3               | <b>Proposer's solution</b>                                | 5   |
| 4               | <b>Workgroup Discussions</b>                              | 5   |
| 5               | <b>Workgroup Consultation responses</b>                   | 23  |
| 6               | <b>Workgroup Vote</b>                                     | 34  |
| 7               | <b>CMP303: Relevant Objectives</b>                        | 48  |
| 8               | <b>Implementation</b>                                     | 49  |
| 9               | <b>Code Administrator Consultation: how to respond</b>    | 49  |
| 10              | <b>Code Administrator Consultation Response Summary</b>   | 50  |
| 11              | <b>Legal Text</b>   | 78  |
| 12              | <b>Impacts</b>  | 78  |
| 13              | <b>Annex 1: CMP303 Terms of Reference</b>                 | 79  |
| 14              | <b>Annex 2: CMP303 Attendance Register</b>                | 85  |
| 15              | <b>Annex 3: Workgroup Consultation Responses</b>          | 86  |
| 16              | <b>Annex 4: NGESO Analysis</b>                            | 132   |
| 17              | <b>Annex 5: Workgroup Member Analysis</b>                 | 135   |
| 18              | <b>Annex 6: Alternative Request forms</b>                 | 151   |
| 19              | <b>Annex 7: Legal text for WACMs</b>                      | 199   |
| 20              | <b>Annex 8: Code Administrator Consultation Responses</b> | 203   |



**Any questions?**

Contact:  
**Joseph Henry, Code Administrator**



joseph.henry2@nationalgrid.com



07970673220

**Proposer:**  
**Paul Mott, EDF Energy**



paul.mott@edfenergy.com



07752 987992

**National Grid Representative:**  
**Harriet Harmon**



harriet.harmon@nationalgrid.com



07970458456

## Timetable

### The Code Administrator recommends the following timetable:

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Code Administration Consultation Report issued to the Industry | March 2019   |
| Draft Final Modification Report presented to Panel             | April 2019   |
| Modification Panel decision                                    | April 2019   |
| Final Modification Report issued to Authority (25 WD)          | May 2019     |
| Indicative Decision Date                                       | May 2019     |
| Decision implemented in CUSC (2WD after determination)         | 1 April 2020 |

## 1 About this document

This document is the Draft Final CUSC Modification Report document that contains the discussion of the Workgroup which formed in September 2018 to develop and assess the proposal, the responses to the Workgroup Consultation which closed 22 January 2019. The Panel reviewed the Workgroup Report at their CUSC Panel meeting on 22 February 2019 and agreed that the Workgroup had met its Terms of Reference and that the Workgroup could be discharged. This document also contains the responses received from the Code Administrator Consultation which closed on 19 March 2019.

CMP303 was proposed by EDF Energy and was submitted to the CUSC Modifications Panel for its consideration on 27 July 2018. The Panel decided to send the Proposal to a Workgroup to be developed and assessed against the CUSC Applicable Objectives. The Authority determined that the proposal should not be considered on an Urgent timescale but follow accelerated timescales.

CMP303 aims to make part of the TNUoS charge more cost-reflective through removal of additional costs from local circuit expansion factors that are incurred beyond the connected, or to-be-connected, generation developers' need. The Workgroup consulted on this Modification and a total of 9 responses were received. These responses can be views in Section 5 of this Report.

### **Workgroup Conclusions**

At the final Workgroup meeting, Workgroup members voted on the Original proposal and nine WACMs. All members voted that the Original Proposal better facilitated the applicable CUSC objectives and that WACMs 1,2,3,8 and 9 better facilitated the applicable CUSC objectives.

### **Code Administrator Consultation Responses**

Seven responses were received to the Code Administrator Consultation. A summary of the responses can be found in Section 10 of this document.

Six of the seven respondents Agree with the Implementation Approach for CMP303, with particular emphasis put on implementation prior to the upcoming CfD auctions. Further comments to the Code Administrator Consultation can be found in Section 10 and Annex 8 of this document.

The Draft Final Modification Report has been prepared in accordance with the terms of the CUSC. An electronic copy can be found on the National Grid ESO website:

<https://www.nationalgrideso.com/codes/connection-and-use-system-code-cusc/modifications/improving-local-circuit-charge-cost>

## 2 Original Proposal

***Section 2 (Original Proposal) are sourced directly from the Proposer and any statements or assertions have not been altered or substantiated/supported or refuted by the Workgroup. Section 4 of the Workgroup Report contains the discussion by the Workgroup on the Proposal and the potential solution.***

### Defect

When a new local circuit is built to enable the export of new generation, extra costs may be incurred on additional functionality that is unrelated to the needs of said generation. For example, on an island requiring a DC connection, the transmission owner would naturally build the HVDC infrastructure as one-way, only allowing flow from the island, where the generation is located, to the mainland. There may be a cost difference if the link is built as bidirectional. The relevant Transmission Owner (TO) may choose to incur any such incremental expenditure making the link bidirectional, if it felt that there were security benefits in terms of, under certain scenarios, securing demand. That is one example; there may be other additional functionality to be included in AC local circuits that are at the behest of the transmission owner or system operator, and not related to the needs of the generator.

The defect is that, absent clarification of the exclusion of these extra costs, they are very likely to be included in the actual costs used to calculate the expansion factor and hence the relevant local circuit charge, meaning that relevant generators are facing a local circuit charge that is not fully cost-reflective.

### What

The calculation of local circuit expansion factor should only include costs relevant to and needed by the connected generators. The incremental cost of extra functionality that the TO chooses to add, of wider benefit, should not be included. If the cost is already excluded under CMP301, if passed, then it could not also be excluded under this mod.

### Why

If the calculation of the expansion factor and hence LCT, includes the cost of extra functionality included for wider societal/system benefits unrelated to the relevant generators' needs, the charge will not be cost-reflective as to what is being provided to connect up relevant generators, as opposed to what is additionally being provided for other transmission users.

### How

Baseline CUSC says at 14.15.75 that AC cable and HVDC circuit expansion factors are to be calculated on a case by case basis using actual project costs (Specific Circuit Expansion Factors). It is suggested that a following paragraph be added, to make clear that where there are extra costs unrelated to the relevant generators' needs, they should be excluded from the relevant expansion factor. The TO will provide the cost information on a case by case basis (to Grid), removing any additional costs not solely

for the developer. System Operator and Transmission Owner Code (STC) procedures 13 and 14 already allow for the TO to provide relevant information to the TNUoS charging team, using broad and inclusive wording, so they will not need amendment.

### 3 Proposer's solution

***Section 3 (Proposer's solution) are sourced directly from the Proposer and any statements or assertions have not been altered or substantiated/supported or refuted by the Workgroup. Section 7 of the Workgroup contains the discussion by the Workgroup on the Proposal and the potential solution.***

Baseline CUSC says at 14.15.75 that the AC sub-sea cable and HVDC circuit expansion factors are to be calculated on a case by case basis using actual project costs (Specific Circuit Expansion Factors). It is proposed, with this Modification that a following paragraph be added to make clear that the incremental costs, as identified by the TO, of extra functionality unrelated to the developers' needs, should be excluded.

#### **Does this modification impact a Significant Code Review (SCR) or other significant industry change projects, if so, how?**

The Proposer's view is that this change falls outside the scope of the "targeted charging review" SCR. This defect has certainly not been documented or discussed within the TCR seminars or documentation.

#### **Consumer Impacts**

There will be a diluted adverse impact on the charges faced by others – at present our understanding of the operation of EC838/2010 is that in today's climate it is other generators that would be affected, not Suppliers/consumers, though this may not always be the case.

### 4 Workgroup Discussions

The Workgroup convened 7 times between October and February 2019 to discuss the perceived issue, detail the scope of the proposed defect, devise potential solutions and assess the proposal in terms of the Applicable CUSC Objectives. The Workgroup concluded these tasks after its stakeholder consultation (taking into account responses to that consultation).

The Workgroup discussed a number of the key attributes under CMP303 and these discussions are described below.

CMP303 seeks to change Section 14 of the baseline CUSC to amend part of the current TNUoS charge to be more cost-reflective through the removal of additional costs from local circuit expansion factors that are incurred beyond the connected, or to-be-connected, generation developers' needs.

The Workgroup members were advised that the current defect, identified in CMP303, comes to the fore in situations which involve the construction of a new HVDC local

circuit, which is used to enable the export of new generation. In such scenarios, extra costs may be incurred, often because of additional functionality which is not always related to the needs of the aforementioned generation, but actually arise from additional functionality sought by the Transmission (or Distribution) Owner.

In order to illustrate this issue, a scenario was presented by the Proposer with an island requiring a DC connection to the National Energy Transmission System (NETS) for a connecting generator. In principle the TO would more than likely need to build a HVDC link as a one-way set up (in the opinion of the Proposer), which would only allow energy to flow from (and not 'to') the geographic location (in the main instance Scottish Islands) where the generation is located, to the mainland Great Britain energy networks.

However, if it was apparent that there were potential security benefits, for instance securing demand in uncertain situations, the relevant TO may consider making the link bi-directional (so that energy could flow both 'from' and 'to' the connected location). However, there was expected to be a cost difference to the TO in such instances of building a bi-directional transmission link compared with building a mono-directional transmission link. There are potentially other scenarios where bi-directional functionality could be considered by a relevant TO. This additional functionality may see the TO incur extra costs, especially when one takes into consideration additional functionality (over and above what is needed for the connecting generator) which may be required in terms of local AC systems.

In the formative stages of this Workgroup, the Proposer highlighted to the Workgroup that factors as part of this modification are to be calculated on a case by case basis, using actual project costs. The relevant TO would provide the cost information to National Grid Electricity System Operator (NGESO), resulting in the removal of any additional costs not solely needed for connecting the developer's generation project. It was also highlighted that the STC Procedures 13 and 14 are currently set up to allow NGESO access the relevant information from the TO, and as such will not need to be amended to allow for this modification.

The Proposer stated to the Workgroup that the solution should change the TNUoS charging regime to only include relevant costs associated with the needs of the connected generators. In that case, if the TO makes a decision to invest in extra functionality, this should not be recovered from those generators.

### **Timescales and CfD Auctions**

The Workgroup discussed the timescales for this modification and noted that they are dictated in some way by the upcoming 2019 Contracts for Difference (CfD) auctions. These auctions are expected to occur in either the summer or autumn of 2019, with prequalification occurring in the spring, however at this point the exact timings were yet to be defined. The importance of this modification in this case is that if this modification were to be implemented, then it would give any potential participants in this forthcoming auction the ability to compete in this auction efficiently, by them having the ability to forecast the local circuit tariff elements of TNUoS charging (which are a material factor for the parties concerned when seeking to participate in the auction).

In order to do this effectively, said participants would need knowledge as to whether the TO in question is proposing to add further cost to TNUoS charges by constructing a link with extra functionality, which may not necessarily be needed by the developers of

generation that are dependent on the link in question. It was highlighted to the Workgroup by the Proposer that this modification had the ability to provide such clarity to generation developers in terms of the potential of extra recovery of TNUoS costs when additional functionality is included in the link due to needs over and above those required by the relevant generation developers.

### **Interactions with Other Modifications**

***CMP301: Clarification on the treatment of Project Costs associated with HVDC and subsea circuits*** was raised by NGESO to CUSC Panel on 29 June 2018. In terms of the aims of CMP301, a previous modification (***CMP213 - Project TransmiT, the Authority's review of electricity transmission charging and associated connection arrangement***) introduced specific expansion factors for HVDC and subsea circuits. However, it is NGESO's opinion that the existing relevant legal text within the CUSC is open to interpretation – and as such the CMP301 proposal would cement the interpretation made by NGESO to ensure consistency with onshore circuits.

CMP301 has been to The Authority and sent back for further information to be included in the Draft Final Modification Report, a direction received by the Code Administrator on 05 November 2018<sup>1</sup>.

The Code Administrator will send CMP301 back to The Authority for decision in Q12019 and will await the final decision from Ofgem in regards to the approval and, if approved, the implementation of this modification. As the decision on CMP301 was not received before 31 January 2019, the resulting change was not included in the TNUoS charges for 2019/2020. Due to the closely linked subject matter, the CMP303 Workgroup would like to clarify in this report that throughout the discussions, CMP301 and its potential implications in conjunction with CMP303 have been considered.

The CMP303 Workgroup also noted that in the initial proposal, that the incremental costs of extra functionality (such as bi-directionality) that a TO may choose to add should not be included. If the cost is already excluded by the potential implementation of CMP301, then a similar exclusion could not take place under CMP303.

### **Benefits of the Modification**

The Workgroup spent some time considering the benefits of the original proposal. One of the main considerations around the benefits of CMP303 was the level of cost reflectivity in generator TNUoS provided by the proposed change.

### **Understanding the Impacts of Wider and Local Tariffs, and Generation and Demand Concerned**

In order to fulfil the requirements of this modification, the Workgroup agreed that the costings of mono-directional vs bi-directional transmission links would need to be understood in full. The Workgroup considered this and decided that the most efficient way to do this would be to engage with a HVDC supplier.

It was also agreed within the Workgroup that there may be Capex vs Opex cost considerations (as between a mono-directional vs bi-directional transmission link) which

---

<sup>1</sup> [https://www.nationalgrideso.com/sites/eso/files/documents/CMP301\\_send-back\\_letter.pdf](https://www.nationalgrideso.com/sites/eso/files/documents/CMP301_send-back_letter.pdf)



the Workgroup may need to consider to get a full picture of the benefits of CMP303. The Workgroup also recognised, that in theory there could be a distinction in regards to whether the modification would apply solely to the Scottish Islands, or to the GB Energy Network as a whole. The Workgroup noted that CMP303 deals only with the treatment relating to charging arising from the sub-sea cables and any associated convertor stations. Therefore, any equivalent sub-sea Transmission assets anywhere in GB should be treated in the same way. The Proposer and the Workgroup agreed that the CMP303 solution would be applicable across GB as a whole where similar sub-sea transmission links were built.

The Workgroup also heard a suggestion that any alternatives should be passed on to the NGENO TNUoS charging team as soon as available, so background work could be carried out to map in each potential scenario. This was seen as beneficial as it gives the teams within the NGENO sight of potential permutations which could impact the final forecasting of TNUoS.

### **Consideration of the overall benefits of the change vs Impacts on End Consumers**

Consideration was given in some detail to the impact CMP303 would have on generation and demand. The Workgroup set out to quantify the benefits of the proposed solution under CMP303, with cost reflectivity being the central theme of this work. The Workgroup endeavoured to understand how tangible and detrimental the current charging baseline error, as perceived by the Proposer, was within the CUSC.

Security of supply in specific geographic areas of the Scottish Islands was discussed within the Workgroup. It was said by some members of the Workgroup that as things stand, security of supply benefits may vary between islands. There was agreement that having bi-directionality of a future transmission link would further reinforce islands and could only add to their security of supply level.

The Workgroup broadly agreed that in the context of this proposal, a generator would only need a mono-directional link, but there were instances whereby functionality that is not required by the generator (such as moving from mono-directional to bi-directional) would bring additional benefits to network operators and / or demand when compared to a mono-directional link

### **Clarification of Source and Process of Information to determine the cost to be reapportioned**

As things currently stand costing information available from the TO to NGENO would only be split out through asset/asset group. NGENO does not currently get the enhanced level of detailed information from the TOs needed to determine any additional costs associated with enhancing a transmission link from mono-directional to bi-directional.

A consideration of bi-directional functionality vs costs was undertaken by the Workgroup. NGENO put forwards the opinion that any work it undertakes in regards to the costs discussed in the CMP303 proposal would come from analysis of cost data currently collected from generation by the TO.

A Workgroup member stated that it was their expectation that there wouldn't necessarily be an interface between generation and demand. This prompted discussion in the Workgroup as to how often a TO would provide information to NGENO charging teams



in regards to Island transmission links. The Workgroup agreed that if CMP303 were to be implemented, differing from the initial assessment, that the nature, timing and information of the data flows between the respective TOs and NGENSO would need to be clarified if the modification were to be implemented.

## **Workgroup Analysis**

### **NGESO Initial Impact Assessment**

After the first Workgroup meeting, NGENSO were asked to provide an initial impact assessment for the Workgroup to take into consideration. NGENSO has conducted some very high level analysis on the impacts of this, using a simplistic method of applying percentage decreases to local transmission circuit tariffs. This initial analysis can be found in Annex 4 of this consultation.

The analysis concluded that CMP303 would have an impact on the generation residual tariff, and that the demand residual tariff would not see any impact from the implementation of CMP303. The generation residual increase could be, according to the analysis, “between 10p and 57p from the scenarios we have used, becoming less negative”. NGENSO made it clear throughout their analysis that these figures are very high level; the Workgroup will need to explore this further following the development of the solution within the Workgroup.

Ofgem published a consultation document as part of the Targeted Charging Review (TCR) on 28th November 2018. Within the scope of the TCR is a holistic review of residual network charges. The future of the generation and demand residual charges, levied on all users of the transmission system, is discussed in depth. Ofgem has published a ‘minded to’ proposal which means no generator should pay residual charges; the practical effect of this would be to set the TGR to zero.

The effect of this consultation on NGENSO’s implications assessment is that the proposed cost shifting from local circuit tariff to generation residual would instead be shifted onto the demand residual. No analysis has been undertaken to assess the size of the impact on the demand residual, however it would certainly increase.

### **Workgroup Member Analysis**

Further analysis in regards to CMP303 was undertaken by another Workgroup member, and presented to the Workgroup for their consideration. The analysis examined examples pertinent to this modification. This analysis is available in Appendix 5 of this report.

#### **Hinckley Point**

The first example given in that Workgroup member’s analysis examined the increase in Transmission Entry Capacity (TEC) from the Hinckley Point Power Station, in terms of what the lengths of overhead lines/cable that are being delivered were, and which were then subsequently multiplied by the expansion factors.

The analysis undertaken suggested that the reinforcement cost of this work at Hinckley Point was around £800m, of which around 10% could be explained by expansion

factors. For Hinckley Point, 90% of the reinforcement costs are socialised. Onshore AC connections require substations, however the analysis stated that these substation costs are socialised. The example of the first 275kV circuit built in GB from Tyneside to Strathclyde was positioned to the Workgroup. This line would require 275kV substations which did not exist prior to the point at which works began. The analysis stated that this is analogous to HVDC requiring converter stations. It was also highlighted that the onshore AC assets constructed for Hinckley Point require undergrounding of DNO assets to achieve planning permission.

The analysis further described that these costs are socialised and not assigned to the generator concerned, however the cost of undergrounding/subsea installation to the islands required by the physical geography is currently fully allocated to the island generator users. This would back the Proposer's point that Island located generators may be discriminated against under current arrangements, if we compare these to other points of interest on the transmission network.

### **Pembroke to Walham**

AC substations and AC transmission were considered within the Workgroup member's analysis, giving the example of the Pembroke to Walham 400kV substations. The analysis highlighted that treating those differently to HVDC is not necessarily discriminatory. Further analysis was presented which stated that AC transmission circuits require more assets than just cables or lines in order to function. One such example of this is the Harker to Strathavan reinforcement in the 1990s.

Further exploration of the optimisation of capacity for lower costs and charges was detailed. It was underlined that Offshore Transmission Owner (OFTO) assets are sometimes designed and built by offshore developers, but it was opined by NGENSO that the OFTO cannot have fully bespoke assets in the majority of cases. It was opined within the Workgroup that generation developers control the ratings and costs of these OFTO assets and can consequentially manage their TNUoS charges. Island generation developers do not control the size or cost of assets, which are determined by the TO, and subsequently, island generation developers are not able to manage TNUoS charges, creating a disparity in the market, in the opinion of some Workgroup members.

An example, based on the HVDC cost model developed for Green link and Mali interconnector projects, which were undertaken by Statkraft was examined. Statkraft calculated that the additional costs of taking the Shetland HVDC connection from 600MW to 800MW is less than 4% for the 33% capacity increase. The larger capacity would reduce TNUoS by a tangibly larger amount than the increase in capital cost. The provider of the analysis stated that in their opinion the offshore generation developer could manage and exploit benefits of scale as highlighted, whereas the island generation developer cannot, which highlighted similar themes as put forward by the Proposer of CMP303.

### **Cost effectiveness of HVDC – is it always more expensive?**

The Workgroup member who provided the analysis also opined that a HVDC transmission link can have a lower cost than an AC transmission link. It was mentioned that there may be assumptions within industry that HVDC based solutions are always more expensive than AC solutions, however this is not always the case. The

competition to replace the Shetland Power Station demonstrated that an HVDC transmission link (with converters and cables) was the most cost effective.

Some Workgroup members often stated their belief that HVDC island transmission links provide security of supply, something which this analysis concurred with. A pertinent example put forwards by the analysis was that the Shetland Islands are not connected to the GB transmission grid and the power station requires replacement. A competition to replace that power station identified the lowest cost solution as an HVDC transmission link from Shetland to the GB mainland. The cost of the HVDC part of the solution was £279m if a transmission link is built to Shetland to enable generation exports, the bi-directional transmission link will also provide a supply to the island to replace the power station with a capital saving of £279m.

The avoided cost could be deducted from the actual cost of the HVDC transmission link before TNUoS charges are calculated, which may arguably improve the cost reflectivity.

The same principle of security of supply would apply to other remote islands, and as cost saving information is not to hand for these islands therefore the same percentage cost reduction for transmission charging purposes should be applied to other remote islands, as with HVDC links for Shetland. The Workgroup gave this issue some consideration in regards to how this was recovered via TNUoS. A Workgroup member highlighted that that this could be applied through the residual across all UK users.

The analysis provided, further explored the geographic and historical nature of TNUoS. The work undertaken shows that for the Hinckley Point transmission reinforcements, 90% of the costs were associated with works other than the 400kV overhead lines and cables themselves. When the Beaulieu Denny 400kV upgrade was completed there was a reduction in the northerly TNUoS charges within the GB market as a consequence of the decreased unit capacity costs. The analysis undertaken contended that both aforementioned projects incurred investment costs but did/will not raise transmission charges commensurately, with any negative impact to end users. There was broad agreement in the Workgroup on the matter.

Based on their geographical position within the GB Energy Market, old and new assets have been constructed at lower voltages than 400kV for “permitting or historic reasons”. According to the analysis, lower transmission voltages may incur higher local TNUoS charges on generation users. However, there is no commensurate reduction in transmission charges for demand users.

It was put forward that transmission reinforcements are increasingly expected to involve sections of more expensive underground cable in order to satisfy aesthetic expectations from the general public, which have become more prevalent in recent years. The analysis henceforth suggested that to circumnavigate the “arbitrary nature” of transmission charges due to “historic or geographical reasons”, a standard expansion factor could be applied to all transmission assets with no consideration given to the voltage or type of the asset.

In summary, the Workgroup member’s analysis concluded that AC transmission networks have a tangible requirement for substations to function efficiently and transmit power. The substations house switchgear and protection, transformers, reactors, capacitors, stat-coms, series capacitors and quad boosters which are required to deliver power transfer of AC.

The analysis further concluded that these above mentioned assets are not multiplied by the expansion factors whereas HVDC converters are. Thus 50%-90% of the costs of building/reinforcing AC transmission networks are not included in AC the expansion factors. AC transmission networks require ancillary services to operate them including reactive power, dynamic voltage control, inter-tripping etc. Furthermore, it was put forward that these costs are not incurred on HVDC transmission links. OFTO linked generation developers control the sizing of their assets and can cost optimise, whilst inland generation developers cannot. HVDC transmission links also provide security of supply on remote islands. A Workgroup member argued that the nature of network transmission charging is somewhat arbitrary, whilst generally cost reflective there are instances when this is not the case. A standard 'km' based expansion factor regardless of circuit voltage or asset type would remove such idiosyncrasies.

One Workgroup Member wanted the Workgroup to have some grasp on the potential cost savings on a unidirectional HVDC system noting there was a risk that Workgroup members may think that unidirectional flow would save 50% of the costs. The Workgroup member noted that they had not seen any technical papers or proposals as to how such a system would be designed. Therefore the Workgroup member presented a very high level off ballpark assessment of the potential cost savings a unidirectional HVDC link might bring. It was mooted by this Workgroup member that the cost of converters might, say, be 40% of the overall system costs (60% being cables). For unidirectional flow the cost saving was mooted to be at the island end with unidirectional power flow; i.e. rectifier to convert AC to DC. So the saving would be on one of the two converters; i.e. on 20% of the cost base. It was assumed that half the cost of the converter was associated with power electronics and controls (other costs such as land, civil works, transformers, busbars, switchgear, etc would be the same) and therefore the cost savings would apply to 10% of the total HVDC cost.

Assuming the cost differential to be half for the reduced power electronics (e.g. diodes vs IGBTs) the overall saving would be 5% of the total HVDC cost. The Analysis noted however that bidirectional flow would be required to energise the AC network and provide power to the wind turbines during no wind periods and to produce a 50Hz AC waveform on the island which could incur additional costs such as synchronous compensators or standby generators which would eat into any cost savings.

### **Security of Supply**

It was argued within the Workgroup that HVDC island transmission links, where bi-directional, may provide security of supply to island networks. An example was given, illustrating that the Shetlands are not connected to the GB electricity grid and the power station there requires replacement. A competition to replace that power station identified the lowest cost solution as an HVDC transmission link from Shetland to GB mainland. The cost of the HVDC part of the solution was reported as £279m if a transmission link is built to Shetland to enable generation exports, the transmission link would also provide an island supply to replace the power station with a capital saving of £279m.

It was posited that this avoided cost could be deducted from the actual cost of the HVDC transmission link before TNUOS charges are calculated. The same principle of security of supply applies to other remote islands, and as cost saving information is not

to hand for these islands the same percentage cost reduction for transmission charging should be applied to other remote islands with HVDC links as for Shetland.

### **Shetland as a charging model**

The suitability of using the example of the Shetland HVDC link was discussed by the Workgroup, and it was agreed that more tariff analysis would need to be conducted into this matter. The £279m cost of the Shetland HVDC transmission link example was proposed and the costs of the link including the back-up diesels. The reasoning as to this was that the diesel generation would match the distributional demand whilst the cables were down. A belief was expressed by a Workgroup member that this cost would be picked up through all GB distribution use of system (DUoS) charging, and if this was the case, that it should be applied to all similar island HVDC connections. The Workgroup discussed whether the interaction between TNUoS and DUoS should come about, concluding that it should not, as this modification is dealing solely with TNUoS charging. This led to a discussion as to whether a solution involving Distribution Network Operators should be sought; however, due to the previous point raised, it was decided against.

### **Potential Alternatives put forward by the Workgroup**

The initial CMP303 solution points to CUSC section 14.15.75, which highlights that AC sub-sea cable and HVDC circuit expansion factors are to be calculated on a case by case basis using actual project costs (Specific Circuit Expansion Factors).

As well as the initial solution proposed, there were four initial potential alternatives proposed by one Workgroup member. They were as follows:

#### **1. Remove all converter station costs from HVDC charging**

This potential alternative sets out that industry would think that the provision of equipment/cabling would provide additional functionality, which may not have initially been required but is inherent with the installation of said equipment/cable. The Workgroup discussed the possibility that due to this, potential alternative 1 needed to be revisited in terms of the scope.

The Workgroup concurred that the system could get the value with only the TO paying. The possibility of raising a new modification to include this concern within a new defect was discussed. It was also explored whether a link with a thyristor element would provide additional functionality but the cost saving would be reduced. It was also discussed that some of the savings are being taken away from the costs unnecessarily.

An argument was put forward that power electronics costs would also exist within the AC world as well as DC, and that the DC design choice has value as it avoids other costs. In this respect, potential alternative 1 would remain in scope due to this. It was highlighted that Ofgem would have the final scrutiny within any “needs case”, and associated efficiencies.

The Workgroup were made aware that the Authority would have the ultimate recourse on making the decision on whether this potential alternative was within the scope of the defect.

The Workgroup came to a conclusion on whether the first potential alternative was in scope of the modification defect. The Workgroup agreed that the potential

alternative was in scope of the modification and should be brought forwards accordingly.

### **Potential Alternative 1a – Wider System Benefits of HVDC**

This alternative identifies additional functionality of HVDC local circuits that is unrelated to the needs of the generation whose export is facilitated by the HVDC local circuits. It proposes to quantify the costs of this additional functionality by examining the costs of equivalent plant or services. The costs of the equivalent plant or services are then deducted from the HVDC costs entered into the generator local circuit TNUoS charge calculation to reduce the charge the relevant generators pay.

At the time of writing, the workgroup had not had enough time to fully consider this potential alternative. The detail behind this potential alternative, should you wish to read it, is located in Annex 2 of this document.

### **2. For Island HVDC charges, recognise the alternatives of making a supply to the islands via distribution rated HVDC and subtract this benefit from the cost before applying TNUoS. As these costs are clear for Shetland, use Shetland as the model and apply same percentages to HVDC link to the Western Isles.**

The second initial potential alternative, suggested within the Workgroup, looked at how Island charges could reflect and recognise security of supply benefit by subtracting from cost, before applying TNUoS charging. It was argued that a similar percentage applied to Shetland could apply to other islands. A belief was discussed within that Workgroup that any such application should be determined by Ofgem, as project specific figures would be more cost reflective than the application of a generic percentage, based solely on one (Shetland) island network. Several Workgroup members agreed on the matter.

After further discussion, the Workgroup decided to break down potential alternative 2 into three separate potential alternatives, which will be referred to as 2(a) (mirroring the original), 2(b) and 2(c) respectively. It was agreed that the term “distribution rated HVDC” should be removed from the alternatives also.

### **Potential alternative 2(a) - For Island HVDC transmission charges, recognise the alternatives of making a supply to the islands and subtract this benefit from the cost before applying TNUoS. As these costs are clear for Shetland use the Shetland percentage as the model and apply same percentages to HVDC link to the Western Isles and Orkney.**

### **Potential alternative 2(b) – For Island HVDC transmission charges, recognise the alternatives of making a supply to the islands and subtract this benefit from the cost before applying TNUoS.**

It was highlighted during Workgroup discussions that the relevance of using the Shetland specific percentage as an example may have some flaws; primarily on the

grounds of being less cost reflective. One such issue was that Shetland is approximately 150km from the Scottish Mainland, whereas the Western Isles and Orkney are considerably closer. This would likely see a difference in the actual costs for the respective transmission links. As such, whether it is sensible to utilise the Shetland calculated percentage as a like for like example to other locations (such as the Western Isles or Orkney) was disputed.

Potential alternative 2(b) reflects this thinking, by removing the reference to applying the Shetland percentage to any other island groups from this potential Alternative. Instead the percentage would be calculated on a case by case basis meaning that the Shetland percentage would apply only to the Shetland based local circuit TNUoS whilst the Western Isles and Orkney, for example, would have their own Western Isles or Orkney local circuit TNUoS charges (based on their own respective percentages).

### **Potential alternative 2(c) – Pro Rated S/D**

For HVAC subsea cable connections or new HVDC connections that constitute a generator local circuit for the purposes of TNUoS charging, the proportion of the costs of the connection for import flows from the mainland to the island, for example for demand, should not be charged to the relevant generators. This is achieved by deducting (pro-rata) a proportion of the cost of the connection from the relevant cost entered to the generator local circuit TNUoS calculation. This pro-rata proportion shall be calculated using the import / generation export ratio.

It was highlighted that potential alternative 2(c) may allow the inclusion of import flows (from the mainland to the island) for considerations other than demand, for example future interconnector requirements.

### **3. Given the discrepancies in charging and the historical and geographical accidents and associated costs relating to either: the remote islands; or the densely populated areas of England; or the landscape designations; apply a single global GB expansion factor to all assets: AC and DC; cable and overhead line; and all voltages; to remove these idiosyncrasies.**

The initial iteration of potential alternative 3 applies a single global expansion factor for all relevant assets. It was suggested that this potential alternative 3 was possibly out of scope of the original CMP303 defect. The Workgroup discussed this at length, and eventually deciding that potential alternative 3 was not in scope of the modification. The Workgroup also agreed that potential alternative 3 would materially affect all Scottish tariffs, and would result in distortions in cost reflectivity. Potential alternative 3 was not subsequently formally submitted to become a WACM and was discontinued for the purposes of this Workgroup.

### **4. Combination of 1&2**

Options 4(a) and 4(b) are hybrids of potential alternative 1, with the three combinations which were borne out of potential alternative 2:



**4(a) Remove all converter costs for HVDC charging, and for Island HVDC charges, recognise the alternatives of making a supply to the islands via distribution rated HVDC and subtract this benefit from the cost before applying TNUoS. As these costs are clear for Shetland use Shetland as the model and apply same percentages to HVDC link to the Western Isles.**

**4(b) Remove all converter costs for HVDC charging, and for Island HVDC charges, recognise the alternatives of making a supply to the islands via distribution rated HVDC and subtract this benefit from the cost before applying TNUoS.**

These combinations look to enhance the suggestions made in potential alternative 1, by adding 2(a) and 2(b) alternative solutions to form a potentially more encompassing solution in the opinion of some Workgroup members. As the Workgroup agreed the solutions outlined in potential alternatives 1 and 2 fell within scope of the original CMP303 proposal, then logically, the hybrids documented here should also.

Potential alternative 4(b) would be based on the island specific costs that would be associated with building an equivalent distribution link to the GB mainland instead of the transmission link on a case by case basis.

## **5. Combination of 2&3**

As potential alternative 3 was discontinued, so potential alternative five, which combined a hybrid of potential alternates 2 and 3, followed suit.

## **Post Consultation Discussions**

The Workgroup convened on 6 occasions post workgroup consultation to discuss the responses to the consultation. The Workgroup considered these responses, which can be found in Annex 4 of this document.

## ***Summary of Consultation Responses***

- The Workgroup consultation responses show a broad support for the intent of the modification. When asked if the original better facilitated the applicable CUSC objectives, all 9 respondents to the consultation responded in a positive fashion, and this was duly noted by the Workgroup. National Grid Electricity system Operator did however caveat their answer, responding that there may be a neutral or negative impact to end consumers.
- In terms of the implementation approach, 8 respondents responded positively, highlighting the need for implementation prior to the 2019 CfD auctions. National Grid ESO however disagreed with this approach, noting that they believed this aspect of the proposal needed more development.
- When asked for additional comment on the modification, there were several points raised which were considered by the Workgroup. There were comments

which suggested slight concern that other benefits of HVDC or HV Subsea arrangements have not been considered by the Workgroup in a short timeframe. One respondent noted their support for the principles of cost reflectivity outlined in CMP 303, and noted that these are best achieved not only by carving out costs identified as relating to bidirectionality, as in CMP303's core proposal, but also by reflecting the value an HVDC transmission link brings to users. One respondent helpfully noted that the Workgroup should be mindful of the Authority's decision on CMP213.

- SHEPD raised an alternative request – this was considered and welcomed by the Workgroup. Please see following section of this report.
- There were a multitude of comments made by the Workgroup in regards to the potential alternatives put forwards by the Workgroup prior to consultation stage. Please see Annex 4 for selected highlights and views.

### **SHEPD Alternative Request**

- SHEPD raised an alternative request which was considered by the CMP303 Workgroup. The alternative request can be found in full in Annex 5 of this report. SHEPD's alternative request originates in the premise, supported by whole system principles, that it is for the relevant customer (e.g. DSO / NGESO) to determine its need, and to make a valuation of the avoided costs and / or "fair value" of relevant assets / services which would be used by / of benefit to those customers in meeting that need. SHEPD highlight their view that there should also be a correct allocation of cost, applied towards those customers who benefit from shared use of an asset.
- SHEPD highlight that in their view the alternative approach should be reflected in any CMP303 proposal taken forward to implementation where there is an attempt made to reflect the benefit or value of an asset and / or other services to other customers / users. SHEPD stated that they believe that it is for those parties who will benefit from the shared use of the asset and / or associated services to determine both: i) the scale and nature of the need that those parties have, and ii) the value that they place on associated assets or services. This would take proper account of need and, following whole system principles, would be more likely to result in a cost efficient / cost reflective outcome. They therefore recommend that CMP303 is modified to incorporate this process of engagement with, and determination of need by, relevant parties / customers.
- SHEPD, as a potential future user of island HVDC transmission links, identified its needs in relation to these distribution systems. Subject to consultation and Ofgem's approval, SHEPD's avoided costs / fair value contribution methodologies have been proposed for Shetland, and associated proposals for the Western Isles are under assessment. As such, in the case of the Scottish islands which are the focus of current transmission link developments, SHEPD's contribution methodology may be utilised to determine the need for, and value of, DSO / distribution contributions towards transmission asset costs.
- The solution put forward by SHEPD uses the value of an HVDC transmission asset to other customers/ users is determined and applied on the basis of an assessment of need and valuation of use of a given asset / services by those customers. SHEPD agree that it would be reasonable that the "avoided cost" of meeting that need by other means need would represent the maximum contribution those customers would be likely to make.

### **Workgroup Consideration of Alternative**

The SHEPD alternative request was considered by the Workgroup. One member stated a belief that this would be a GB solution, as opposed to just a Scottish Island solution, as it would apply in similar circumstances within GB. One Workgroup member disagreed, and thought that the alternative request did not have merit, highlighting that import to the Western Isles could be modelled on to the Isle of Skye for instance. It was also highlighted by one member that the SHEPD alternative brings up issues around utilisation, and is a point for discussion. In regards to Shetland, some of the Workgroup opined that the proposed solution hasn't been finalised in terms of a decision from Ofgem. The NGESO representative stated that it may be unique to Shetland today, but that should not preclude the solution being applied to any equivalent location in GB, and that there were concerns in regards to the scope of the modification. The defect originally was around generator paying for a functionality (bidirectionality) and how that would be recovered.

- Whilst the Workgroup found some merit in the alternative request provided by SHEPD, this was not taken forwards by the Workgroup in the form proposed. During Workgroup 5, the Workgroup contacted SHEPD to discuss the proposal further. After the discussions, it was decided that the aspects of the alternative request should to be considered as a formal WACM (it subsequently became WACM4 – see below for further details).

## Alternatives Proposed and Voting

| Member                                      | Alternative 1                                  | Alternative 2            | Alternative 3            | Alternative 4            | Alternative 5 | Alternative 6 | Alternative 7 | Alternative 8 | Alternative 9 | Alternative 10 |
|---|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Step 1                                      | All based on the Original - Accept the Bi/Mono |                          |                          |                          |               |               |               | N/A           | N/A           | N/A            |
| Step 2                                      | Convertor - recover 50%                        | Convertor - recover 100% | Convertor - Case by Case | Offset into demand TNUoS | 1+4           | 2+4           | 3+4           | Pro-rata      | 2+8           | 3+8            |
| Proposer                                    | Garth Graham                                   | Nigel Scott              | Nigel Scott              | Garth Graham             | Garth Graham  | Nigel Scott   | Nigel Scott   | Nigel Scott   | Nigel Scott   | Nigel Scott    |
| Supported by: Yes, No Abstain               |  |                          |                          |                          |               |               |               |               |               |                |
| Paul Mott (Proposer Original)               | YES  | YES                      | YES                      | YES                      | YES           | YES           | YES           | YES           | YES           | YES            |
| NGESO - Eleanor/Harriet                     | YES  | YES                      | YES                      | YES                      | YES           | YES           | YES           | YES           | YES           | NO             |
| Garth Graham                                | YES  | NO                       | YES                      | YES                      | YES           | NO            | YES           | NO            | NO            | NO             |
| Simon Swiatek                               | YES  | YES                      | YES                      | YES                      | YES           | YES           | YES           | YES           | YES           | YES            |
| Nigel Scott                                 | YES  | YES                      | YES                      | YES                      | YES           | YES           | YES           | YES           | YES           | YES            |
| Sharon Gordon                               | YES  | ABSTAIN                  | YES                      | YES                      | YES           | ABSTAIN       | YES           | ABSTAIN       | ABSTAIN       | ABSTAIN        |
| Guy Nicholson                               | ABSENT   | ABSENT                   | ABSENT                   | ABSENT                   | ABSENT        | ABSENT        | ABSENT        | ABSENT        | ABSENT        | ABSENT         |
| Total                                       | 6 OUT OF 6                                     | 4 OUT OF 6               | 6 OUT OF 6               | 6 OUT OF 6               | 6 OUT OF 6    | 4 OUT OF 6    | 6 OUT OF 6    | 4 OUT OF 6    | 4 OUT OF 6    | 3 OUT OF 6     |
| Supported by Chair if applicable (yes / no) |  |                          |                          |                          |               |               |               |               |               | NO             |
| WACM Reference                              | WACM 1   | WACM 2                   | WACM 3                   | WACM 4                   | WACM 5        | WACM 6        | WACM 7        | WACM 8        | WACM 9        |                |

After thorough consideration by the workgroup, a total on 10 alternatives to the modifications were raised. Please see below explanations of these alternatives:

Alternative 1 (Based on Original Proposal): Converter recover 50% [WACM1]

This Alternative includes the solution in the Original Proposal as regards charging for mono/bi-directional functionality. In addition this proposal also sets out that 50% of the

cost of the HVDC convertor stations needed for HVDC links will be removed from the circuit expansion factor. This is based on the analysis undertaken as part of the CMP213 Workgroup deliberations (see, for example, the SSE generation response to the CMP303 Workgroup consultation at Annex 3 and in particular, Questions 3 and 5 and footnote 1) which identified that elements of HVDC convertor stations have similar characteristics to onshore transmission assets that are, within Section 14 of the CUSC, not charged on a local circuit basis. These elements amount to approximately half the cost of the convertor station costs. This Alternative would ensure an equivalent, non-discriminatory, approach to those costs for HVDC links as occurs with other transmission assets that perform similar functions.

#### Alternative 2 (Based on Original Proposal): Converter recover 100% [WACM2]

This Alternative includes the solution in the Original Proposal as regards charging for mono/bi-directional functionality. In addition this proposal also sets out that 100% of the cost of the HVDC converters from the costs entered into the generator local circuit TNUoS calculation will be removed on the basis that the normal onshore AC methodology does not include substations. The cost will be recovered via residual charge. In the view of the proposer, the original proposal does not identify this aspect of HVDC links. The proposer argues that this alternative should be applied in concurrence with the original proposal, whereby the bi-directional component of HVDC cost should not be recovered by generators to whom it is not relevant. However, this alternative will provide additional socialisation of HVDC costs, to better achieve the CUSC objectives, through recovery of HVDC converter costs via residual charges, in line with normal onshore AC methodology.

#### Alternative 3 (Based on Original): Case by Case [WACM3]

This Alternative includes the solution in the Original Proposal as regards charging for mono/bi-directional functionality. In addition this proposal identifies additional functionality of HVDC local circuits that is unrelated to the needs of the generation whose export is facilitated by the HVDC local circuits. It proposes to quantify the costs of this additional functionality by examining the costs of equivalent plant or services. The costs of the equivalent plant or services are then deducted from the HVDC costs entered into the generator local circuit TNUoS charge calculation to reduce the charge the relevant generators pay. The additional functionality (in the view of the proposer) is as follows.

1. Reactive power provision
2. Voltage control
3. Power flow control (quadrature booster functionality)
4. Black start

#### Alternative 4: (Based on Original) Offset into Demand TNUoS [WACM4]

This Alternative includes the solution in the Original Proposal as regards charging for mono/bi-directional functionality. In addition this proposal also sets out that there will be an offset element linked to the cost of a distribution variation for the network solution. The value of the offset would be determined by the Authority, whereby a proportion (determined by the Authority) of the overall total cost of the HVDC transmission link would not be recovered by TNUoS charges based on the distribution aspects met by a transmission (rather than a distribution) link. This Alternative is an 'enabling' option – it

allows, within Section 14, for the Authority, if it determines it is in the wider benefit, to adopt a different approach.

Alternative 5 (Based in Original): 1+4 [WACM5]

This Alternative includes the solution in the Original Proposal as regards charging for mono/bi-directional functionality. In addition this proposal also includes the elements of Alternative 1 [WACM1] and Alternative 4 [WACM4] combined.

Alternative 6: (Based on Original) 2+4 [WACM6]

This Alternative includes the solution in the Original Proposal as regards charging for mono/bi-directional functionality. In addition this proposal also includes the elements of Alternative 2 [WACM2] and Alternative 4 [WACM4] combined.

Alternative 7 (Based on original) 3+4 [WACM7]

This Alternative includes the solution in the Original Proposal as regards charging for mono/bi-directional functionality. In addition this proposal also includes the elements of Alternative 3 [WACM3] and Alternative 4 [WACM4] combined.

Alternative 8: Pro Rata [WACM8]

This Alternative does not include the solution in the Original Proposal as regards charging for mono/bi-directional functionality.

Alternative 8 identifies a method to quantify the necessary cost reduction to local circuit generator TNUoS charges as a result of the bidirectional nature of the local circuit, that bidirectional nature relating to import against the relevant generator's export for the purposes of demand and other.

For HVAC subsea cable connections or new HVDC connections that constitute a generator local circuit for the purposes of TNUoS charging, the proportion of the costs of the connection for import flows (e.g. for demand, and export on to other localities) must be recognised and should not be charged to the relevant generators. This is achieved by deducting (pro-rata) a proportion of the cost of the connection from the relevant cost entered to the generator local circuit TNUoS calculation. This pro-rata proportion shall be calculated using the import / generation export ratio. The import shall be calculated based on the maximum anticipated import needs.

Alternative 9: 2+8 [WACM9]

This Alternative does not include the solution in the Original Proposal as regards charging for mono/bi-directional functionality. In addition this proposal also includes the elements of Alternative 2 [WACM2] and Alternative 8 [WACM8] combined.

Alternative 10: 3+8 [Not taken forward as a WACM]

This Alternative does not include the solution in the Original Proposal as regards charging for mono/bi-directional functionality. In addition this proposal also includes the elements of Alternative 2 [WACM3] and Alternative 8 [WACM8] combined.

All these Alternatives (other than 10) were carried forwards as WACMs after the vote outlined in the above table.

The Workgroup considered each WACM and associated draft legal text at the meetings on 24<sup>th</sup> January, 8<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> February 2019. A number of comments were noted by the Workgroup, as follows:

### **WACM1**

It was noted that this was a relatively straightforward legal text change. The ESO representative noted that having discussed it with colleagues within the relevant charging team that they could perform the calculation, if required, assuming the relevant information was available to the ESO.

### **WACM2**

It was noted that whilst the calculation of the first two items listed in the draft of 14.15.76 (concerning reactive power etc., and quad boosters) would appear to be straightforward, it was unclear to some Workgroup members as to how the third item, around black start, could be calculated.

After further discussions within the Workgroup around a number of possible approaches, it was agreed that the ESO would apportion the overall cost of its contracted black start annual costs for GB (as reported via the BSUoS mechanisms to stakeholders) based on the proportion of MPANs (on the island connected via the HVDC link) to the overall number of MPANs in GB. The reason for this was (i) that information about black start annual costs is published by the ESO and (ii) it was not possible to identify location specific black start costs as the service is provided across GB. By way of illustration only, if one assumes that the annual black start cost is £24M and that the total number of MPANs is 24 million, with 6,000 of those MPANs on the island then the cost to be debited (according to the WACM3 legal text for 14.15.76) would be £6k.

In light of this clarification on the third element, the ESO representative noted that having discussed it with colleagues within the relevant charging team that they could perform the calculation, if required, assuming the relevant information was available to the ESO.

### **WACM3**

It was noted that whilst the calculation of the first two items listed in the draft of 14.15.76 (concerning reactive power etc., and quad boosters) would appear to be straightforward, it was unclear to some Workgroup members as to how the third item, around black start, could be calculated.

After further discussions within the Workgroup around a number of possible approaches, it was agreed that the ESO would apportion the overall cost of its contracted black start annual costs for GB (as reported via the BSUoS mechanisms to stakeholders) based on the proportion of MPANs (on the island connected via the HVDC link) to the overall number of MPANs in GB. The reason for this was (i) that this information (the black start annual costs and the number of MPANs concerned) should

be available to the ESO and (ii) it was not possible to identify location specific black start costs as the service is provided across GB. By way of illustration only, if one assumes that the annual black start cost is £24M and that the total number of MPANs is 24 million, with 6,000 of those MPANs on the island then the cost to be debited (according to the WACM3 legal text for 14.15.76) would be £6k.

In light of this clarification on the third element, the ESO representative noted that having discussed it with colleagues within the relevant charging team that they could perform the calculation, if required, assuming the relevant information was available to the ESO.

#### **WACM4**

It was noted that this was a relatively straightforward legal text change. The ESO representative noted that having discussed it with colleagues within the relevant charging team that they could perform the calculation, if required, assuming the relevant information was available to the ESO.

#### **WACM5**

This approach combines WACMs 1 and 4. As such it was noted that, like those two WACMs, this was a relatively straightforward legal text change. The ESO representative noted that having discussed it with colleagues within the relevant charging team that they could perform the calculation, if required, assuming the relevant information was available to the ESO.

#### **WACM6**

This approach combines WACMs 2 and 4. As such it was noted that, like those two WACMs, this was a relatively straightforward legal text change. The ESO representative noted that having discussed it with colleagues within the relevant charging team that they could perform the calculation, if required, assuming the relevant information was available to the ESO.

#### **WACM7**

This approach combines WACMs 3 and 4. As such it was noted that, like those two WACMs, this was a relatively straightforward legal text change. The ESO representative noted that having discussed it with colleagues within the relevant charging team that they could perform the calculation, if required, assuming the relevant information was available to the ESO.

#### **WACM8**

It was noted that whilst the calculation of items (a) and (b) listed in the draft of 14.15.75 (concerning demand) would appear to be straightforward, it was unclear to some Workgroup members as to how each item could be sourced.

After further discussions within the Workgroup around a number of possible approaches, it was agreed that the ESO would obtain item (a) from the relevant DNO



based on the Week 24 submissions, using the distribution system ‘peak demand’ figure for the location. Some workgroup members were also of the opinion that, for item (b), the ESO may be able to source this transmission system peak demand information, for the location, internally from operational metering data or FES/NOA supporting information or any other existing submission(s) made by the TO to the ESO arising from STC obligations. To avoid double counting, the calculation of item (b) would not include any peak demand arising from the distribution system (as this would be included in item (a)) where that comes off the transmission system.

In light of the clarifications on (a) and (b), the ESO representative noted that having discussed it with colleagues within the relevant charging team that they could perform the calculation, if required, assuming the relevant information was available to the ESO.

## WACM9

This approach combines WACMs 2 and 8. The ESO representative noted that having discussed it with colleagues within the relevant charging team that they could perform the calculation, if required, assuming the relevant information was available to the ESO.

## 5 Workgroup Consultation responses

The CMP303 Workgroup sought the views of CUSC Parties and other interested parties in relation to the issues noted in this document and specifically in response to the questions highlighted in the report and summarised below:

The CMP303 Workgroup Consultation was issued on 21 December 2018 for 15 Working Days, with a close date of 22 January 2019. No additional questions to the standard Workgroup consultation questions were asked.

9 responses were received to the standard Workgroup Consultation questions and are detailed in Section 5 table 1 below. Section 5 Tab 2 details the additional workgroup consultation questions asked.

These tables summarise the answers given, unless full detail was required to summarise. The full answers to the questions can be found in Annex 3 of this document.

Section 5 Table 1: Workgroup Consultation Responses Q1-4

| Response from | Q1: Do you believe that CMP303 Original proposal or either of the potential options for change better facilitates the Applicable CUSC Objectives? | Q2: Do you support the proposed implementation approach? | Q3: Do you have any other comments? | Q4: Do you wish to raise a Workgroup Consultation Alternative request for the Workgroup to consider? |
|---------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|
|---------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|

|                                 |   |  |   |                        |
|---------------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------|
| Daniel Badcock, Peel Energy     | .Peel noted that Section 6 of the document set out the applicable non standard objectives. Peel believe that against a), b) and c), but were neutral against d) and e)  | .Peel supported the proposed implementation approach, especially with CfD auctions upcoming  | -Peel noted the short timescales involved with the modification and raised a concern that the workgroup had not considered benefits of HVAC subsea or HVDC links had not yet been considered  | -No alternative raised |
| James Anderson, Scottish Power  | Scottish Power noted their beliefs that objectives a) and c) were better facilitated by CMP303, with d) and e) being neutral.   | Scottish Power recognise that the interaction between CMP303 and provision of certainty to developers ahead of the CfD auction in 2019.  | No  | No                     |
| Eleanor Horn, National Grid ESO | <p>NGESO stated that there was a slight improvement on objective a), however the umbrella of facilitating competition was broad. Consumer benefit in more effective competition for island projects is more uncertain, so it may have a negative to negligible benefit for consumers.</p> <p>Under objective b) the ESO pointed out that socialisation of costs across all market participants does not improve cost reflectivity, so assessed CMP303 negative against objective b). The ESO expressed their opinion that CMP303 was neutral against the baseline. Objective d) was seen as non applicable, but against e), the ESO stated that the proposed original may reduce efficiency of the CUSC arrangements should it set a precedent for users picking and choosing exactly what should</p> | <p>NGESO stated they believed the implementation approach had not yet fully been developed, as at the time they were waiting on the legal text, so could not support it.</p> <p>NGESO reiterated that the modification is better than baseline but undermines cost reflectivity.</p> | The proposed original suggests that the additional cost (cost for TO choice – cost for user requirement) be removed from the applicable costs that are fed into the transport model to generate local circuit tariff prices. How would the proposer envisage the modification being practically implemented in a situation such as this where the TO doesn't have two clear prices for the different levels of functionality? | No                     |

|  |  |   |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|---|
|  | be in their local circuit tariff.  |   |   |   |
| Michael Ferguson, Simon Redfern, SHEPD plc | SHEPD considered CMP303 original to be better than baseline for objectives a) b) c) and did not make comment against objectives d) and e). | SHEPD agree with the urgency of the implementation timing, driven by the impending CfD auction, and the imperative that developers must have clarity on TNUoS charges ahead of this, noted in section 7.  | Please see Annex 3 detailing responses for detail.  | Please see Annex 3 detailing SHEPD alternative in full. |
| Garth Graham, SSE Generation Ltd.          | SSE Generation Limited believe that CMP303 original will better facilitate a), b) and c) but neutral against d) and e).                    | SSE Generation note the proposed implementation approach set out in Section 7 of the Workgroup consultation and we support that proposed approach. We would, in particular, wish to emphasis the imminent date related issue, namely the forthcoming CfD auction (the date for which is set by the Secretary of State). In this regard, it is vital that an Authority decision is given at least ten working days ahead of the auction closing date to allow participants in the auction sufficient time to factor in the Authority decision (in terms of its impact on TNUoS, and local circuit charges in particular) when they are providing prices into that auction. | SSE Generation note the Workgroup deliberations in terms of Potential Alternative 1 and are mindful of the deliberations of the CMP213 Workgroup1 in this areas which identified that certain elements within the DC Converter Station (rather than all the elements of the DC Converter Station) are akin to the onshore AC transmission infrastructure, such as (AC) sub stations, the cost of which is recovered (cost reflectively) on a non-locational basis. For the avoidance of doubt, it is our understand that this is also the intention for Potential Alternative 1 – namely (in addition to the bi-directionality set out in CMP303 Original) that some, but not all, of the DC Converter Station costs (those akin to the onshore AC transmission infrastructure) would be recovered on a non-locational basis, with the balance of the | No  |

|                             |  |  |  |    |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|----|
|                             |  |  | <p>DC Converter Station costs being recovered (in terms of generators) via, in the example of the Scottish islands, the local circuit charge. Based on the CMP213 analysis this suggest, in the context of Potential Alternative 1, “that approximately half of the basic cost elements of the HVDC converter station have characteristics equivalent to AC and the other half to DC”. Therefore, if one assumes that circa half the total cost of a HVDC link consists of the cost of the (two) convertor stations and the remaining half is the cost of the cable(s) then approximately a quarter of the total cost of the HVDC link cost would be</p> <p>recovered on a non-locational basis and the remaining three quarters would be incurred on a locational basis</p> |    |
| Simon Swiatek, Forsa Energy | <p>(a) Yes - the removal of additional costs that are unrelated to the generator’s needs will assist generators in market competition.</p> <p>(b) Yes – the proposal means the local circuit charge payable by the generator will be reflective of the costs incurred by the relevant transmission licensee in providing the required export capability (removing any extra costs unrelated to the required export capability).</p> <p>(c) Yes - this proposal will take account of developments in transmission licensees’ business such as providing HVDC links to remote island. The proposal will mean that costs unrelated to</p> | Yes. We agree with section 7 of the consultation that the modification would require an authority decision at least a few weeks in advance of the proposed CFD auction. This is required in order to allow generators to review their financial modelling and finalise their auction bids. | No   | No |

|   |  |  |  |    |
|---|--|--|--|----|
|   | export capability are not assigned to generator local circuit tariffs.)  |  |  |    |
| Elaine Hanton, Highlands and Islands Enterprise | We believe that CMP303 improves the baseline CUSC in relation to promoting competition and increasing cost reflectivity whilst having no adverse impacts of significance. In relation to the current treatment of generator local circuit charges for HVAC subsea cables and HVDC we believe it is almost unarguable that these transmission works provide benefits beyond those required by the generators using them. We therefore agree with CMP303 that costs associated with these additional benefits should be removed and consider that the key issue is in quantifying them. We further note that this latter point is reflective of the discussions during Project TransmiT and CMP213 and of Ofgem's final position at that time in that insufficient quantification was provided at that time as evidence. | We broadly support the implementation approach and timetable proposed agreeing with the urgent need to establish an outcome ahead of the CfD auctions. Whilst we completely agree with the CMP303 proposal and believe it is correct in identifying the CUSC defect and in proposing to remove costs that are not relevant to the generators, we are concerned at this stage that there appears to be some uncertainty over what the costs relate to and how the costs are calculated. We note that there is a variety of alternatives and many of these are case specific and require a good deal of technical and cost assessment work. Given the potential difficulty in establishing a clear method and answer in the required timescales, we hope that this will be afforded the priority required. | We note the short timelines associated with this work group and have some concerns that there may be other benefits of HVAC subsea or HVDC links that have not yet been considered. Given the issues around timelines we are comfortable that the working group should progress as is but would seek assurance that further modifications in relation to other benefits could be raised at a later date. We note and welcome the working group's comments and confirmations that CMP303 is applicable on a GB basis even though the current extent of relevant HVAC subsea cables and HVDC is somewhat limited. In this context we note it is important that the original proposal and alternatives are also considered in the wider GB context. | No |
| Aaron Priest, Viking Energy Wind Farm LLP       | Viking believe the original proposal is positive against objectives a), b) and c) but neutral in terms of d) and e)  | VEWF agrees that the implementation process and date should be compatible with the requirements of the announced May 2019 CfD auction. VEWf agrees that, if the CfD auction is to  | VEWF wishes to reiterate its belief that there is strong evidence to suggest discriminatory TNUoS charging arrangements for HVDC circuits under the CUSC, as it stands, when   | No |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  | <p>run fairly and competitively, all bidding plant must be able to properly understand and forecast the local circuit element of their TNUoS charge. Therefore a decision is required by the Authority in time for parties to take that decision into account when they participate in that auction.</p> | <p>compared to the treatment of HVAC circuits. VEWf wishes to reiterate that these arrangements are not properly cost reflective. Discrimination, and arrangements which are not properly cost reflective, would constitute a breach of GBSO licence conditions and need to be addressed and rectified quickly. It is arguable that the forthcoming May 2019 CfD auction's fairness and competitiveness could be called into question unless these anomalies are rectified quickly. The following text is lifted from the EU Renewable Energy Directive (2009/28/EC), which, according to the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 will continue to apply post-Brexit.</p> <p>"3. Member States shall require transmission system operators and distribution system operators to set up and make public their standard rules relating to the bearing and sharing of costs of technical adaptations, such as grid connections and grid reinforcements, improved operation of the grid and rules on the non-discriminatory implementation of the grid codes, which are necessary in order to integrate new producers feeding electricity produced from renewable energy sources into the</p> |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|

|                                  |  |   |   |  |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
|                                  |  |   | <p>interconnected grid. Those rules shall be based on objective, transparent and nondiscriminatory criteria taking particular account of all the costs and benefits associated with the connection of those producers to the grid and of the particular circumstances of producers located in peripheral regions and in regions of low population density. Those rules may provide for different types of connection.”</p> <p>“7. Member States shall ensure that the charging of transmission and distribution tariffs does not discriminate against electricity from renewable energy sources, including in particular electricity from renewable energy sources produced in peripheral regions, such as island regions, and in regions of low population density.”</p> |  |
| <p>Paul Mott,<br/>EDF Energy</p> | <p>Yes. Regarding (a) (facilitates effective competition in the generation and supply of electricity) – the original allows relevant generators to compete fairly in the market without being handicapped by paying extra costs unrelated to the export of their power.<br/>Regarding (b) (.....charges which reflect, as far as is reasonably practicable, costs ....), the original ensures relevant generators face a cost-reflective local circuit charge, without paying for extra costs unrelated to the export of their power.<br/>Regarding (c) (...properly takes</p> | <p>We agree that CMP303 original proposal, and its WACMs, are all linked to an imminent date related issue; namely the date of the next CFD auctions that some local-circuit-connected generators, both AC and DC connected, will compete in to secure support, which is expected to be held by c. May 2019 (in any event, by or before June 2019).</p> |   |  |



|  |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
|  | <p>account of the developments in transmission licensees' transmission businesses), the original better meets this, as HVDC island links don't exist yet, and the original, among other scenarios, covers the case where the TO adds bidirectionality as a function to such a link – so that such a development would be properly taken account of in a fair and cost-reflective manner (d) Compliance with the Electricity Regulation and (e) Promoting efficiency in the implementation and administration of the CUSC arrangements, do not seem relevant. Thus, overall the objectives are better met.</p> | <p>In order to compete in this auction efficiently, this generation plant must be able to forecast the local circuit tariff element of their TNUoS charge (which could be materially impacted if this proposal was or was not approved). Therefore timing must allow for a decision by the Authority (with it to be implemented at the start of next charging year) at least a few weeks ahead of the auction. The timeframe is just adequate.</p> |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|

| Response from              | Q5. Do you consider that any of the Potential alternatives set out in Section 4 have merit? Please provide your rationale.  | Q6. Do you consider that any of the Potential alternatives set out in Section 4 do not have merit? Please provide your rationale. | Q7. National Grid ESO have identified a number of potential implications associated with CMP303 which are set out in Annex 3. Do you agree or disagree with this assessment? If so, please explain why |
|----------------------------|---|---|--|
| Daniel Badock, Peel Energy | Peel stated that they believe alternatives 1 and 2 have merit. 1 and 1a would have merit but further examples would be needed. 2a was also highlighted as having merit. | No  | Analysis was welcomed.   |

|  |   |                                 |   |
|--|---|---------------------------------|---|
| <p>James Anderson, Scottish Power</p>  | <p>During the CMP213 development process, the issue of excluding HVDC converter costs from the expansion factor for HVDC circuits was proposed as a potential Alternative. At that time there was little evidence of actual costs or operational experience of HVDC technology. It is now appropriate to re-consider the costs to be included in the calculation of HVDC expansion factors and all of the options outlined in section 4 are worthy of further development and consideration by the CMP303 workgroup.</p>                      | <p>See answer to question 5</p> | <p>The analysis provided by the ESO in Annexe 3 confirms the assumption that where the total amount recoverable from generators is capped by ER 838/2010 any reduction in the amount recovered through local circuit charges will result in an increase the amount recovered from all generators through the generator residual charge. This position may change under Ofgem's Targeted Charging Review which amongst other items proposes that TNUoS residual charges should only be recovered from "Final Demand" and that the "narrow" interpretation of Connection Charges in Ofgem's decision on CMP261 should be implemented.</p> |
| <p>Eleanor Horn, National Grid ESO</p> | <p>We believe that the alternatives are within the scope of the defect however we don't feel that we have enough detail to fully establish whether they have merit. Our first thoughts are to raise a concern around the reliance on estimating perceived benefits/costs. The estimating methodologies propose using figures from other schemes. There is a risk that too much of the project cost is socialised. We feel that this seriously undermines the principle of cost reflectivity and will have a negative impact on consumers.</p> | <p>N/A</p>                      | <p>As the provider of the analysis we believe it to be accurate based on the available data and the agreed assumptions/parameters. As is clarified in the workgroup report the NGESO analysis was produced before we knew the outcome of the TCR and so the outputs will most likely now be different. Greater detail from the TCR will be known by June 2019 and the analysis could be reassessed however this is outside the timescales preferred by the workgroup.</p>   |

|  |   |  |   |
|--|---|--|---|
| Michael Ferguson, Simon Redfern, SHEPD plc | Please see Annex 3 for further details.                             | Please see Annex 3 for further details.  | Please see Annex 3 for further details.   |
| Garth Graham, SSE Transmission Plc.        | Alternative 1<br>Alternative 2b<br>Alternative 2c<br>Alternative 4b | Alternative 2a<br><br>Alternative 3<br><br>Alternative 4a<br><br>Alternative 5 | <p>We have considered the information contained in Appendix 3 from the ESO. In respect of the potential implications we note that the ESO appears to have undertaken their analysis on the basis of an incorrect assumption as regards CMP303 Original and the Potential Alternatives (of which we focus here on 2(b) and 4(b) as these have merit). It appears, from Appendix 3, that the ESO is assuming that it is better, in terms of cost reflectivity, to recover the costs associated with these changes etc., for Demand; such as with bi-directionality and the distribution saving offset; from Generation TNUoS and not Demand via, for example, DUoS. We do not agree with this central premise of the ESO's analysis. The additional costs of (i) bi-directionality (in CMP303 Original) and then (ii) the re-allocation of the TO costs that are offset by the avoided costs of not building a Distribution link because of the building of a Transmission link (in Potential Alternatives 2(b) and 4(b) – with the Alternative 1 aspects recovered from TNUoS) should be recovered, cost reflectively, from those users who benefit from those aspects, namely Demand via, for example, DUoS rather than TNUoS</p> |
| Simon Swiatek, Forsa Energy                | No  |  | The assessment clearly shows the impact on generation residual for various different reductions in local circuit revenue.   |

|  |  |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
| <p>Elaine Hanton, Highlands and Islands Enterprise</p> | <p>Alternatives 1 and 2 have merit in particular. All alternatives have some merit</p> | <p>2a and 4a are less reflective than 2a and 2b</p>   | <p>Analysis welcomed. TCR considered</p>  |
| <p>Aaron Priest, Viking Energy Wind Farm LLP</p>       | <p>Alternatives 1 and 1a<br/>Alternative 2b<br/>Alternative 4b</p>                     | <p>Alternative 2a<br/><br/>Alternative 4a</p>   | <p>Further detailed impact analysis will be required as the range of options narrows. Current analysis is recognised by all parties as “initial and very high level”.</p>   |
| <p>Paul Mott, EDF Energy</p>                           | <p>Please see response in Annex 3 for further detail</p>                               | <p>Potential WACM 2b is as WACM2a but island-specific – this has less merit, as this data would be very hard to assess for the western isles. It is unclear if it is practical and proportionate.</p> | <p>ESO have modelled reductions in the local circuit revenues (of certain parties) by 10%, 30% and 60% compared to baseline (no change). There is only an impact on the generation residual tariff. The demand residual tariff is not impacted at all. The generation residual increases by between 10p and 57p from the three synthesised scenarios, becoming less negative. Therefore, the modelling shows that this modification, in reducing the local circuit tariffs for any relevant generators, will increase the generation residual, but with no modelled effect at all on the demand residual (TDR) and hence on demand side TNUoS. We expected this outcome, and are in accord.</p> |

## 6 Workgroup Vote

The Workgroup believe that the Terms of Reference have been fulfilled and CMP303 has been fully considered.

The Workgroup met on 13 February 2019 and voted on whether the Original would better facilitate the Applicable CUSC Objectives than the baseline and what option was best overall.

The Workgroup voted against the Applicable CUSC Charging Objectives for the Original Proposal and 9 WACMs. All Workgroup Members concluded that the Original Proposal, WACMs 1,2,3,8 and 9 better facilitated the CUSC objectives when compared to Baseline.

### **Vote 1 – does the original or WACMs facilitate the objectives better than the Baseline?**

| Workgroup Member             | Better facilitates ACO (a) | Better facilitates ACO (b)? | Better facilitates ACO (c)? | Better facilitates ACO (d)? | Better facilitates ACO (e)? | Overall (Y/N) |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Garth Graham, SSE Generation |                            |                             |                             |                             |                             |               |
| Original                     | YES                        | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |
| WACM1                        | YES                        | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |
| WACM2                        | NO                         | NO                          | NO                          | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | NO            |
| WACM3                        | YES                        | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |
| WACM4                        | YES                        | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |
| WACM5                        | YES                        | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |
| WACM6                        | NO                         | NO                          | NO                          | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | NO            |
| WACM7                        | YES                        | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |
| WACM8                        | NO                         | NO                          | NO                          | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | NO            |
| WACM9                        | NO                         | NO                          | NO                          | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | NO            |

#### Voting Statement:

My vote on CMP303 Original and the nine WACMs is based on consideration of the component elements:

- (i) Mono/bidirectional functionality;
- (ii) HVDC Converter Station Costs;
- (iii) Case by Case elements;

(iv) Distribution Offset; and

(v) Pro-rata.

In terms of (i) I believe that it is better, in terms of applicable objective (b), to recover any additional costs of bidirectional functionality from those users that benefit from that functionality especially in the context of the counterfactual, of recovering it from the users of the local circuit, namely generator(s) who only need mono (not bi) directional functionality.

It being better in terms of cost reflectivity (b) it is also better in terms of competition (a) and better in terms of reflecting developments (c); whilst being neutral as to (d) and (e).

In terms of (ii) I believe that it is better, in terms of applicable objective (b), to ensure that the local circuit charges for HVDC transmission assets are applied on a similar, non-discriminatory, basis as non HVDC transmission assets. Analysis by CIGRE (such as its working group 186) and the CMP213 Workgroup identified “that approximately half of the basic cost elements of the HVDC converter station have characteristics equivalent to AC and the other half to DC”. For this reason, I believe that it can be justified to apportion half (but not 100%) of the costs of the HVDC converter stations in a similar way to the onshore treatment.

It being better in terms of cost reflectivity (b) it is also better in terms of competition (a) and better in terms of reflecting developments (c); whilst being neutral as to (d) and (e).

In terms of (iii) I believe that it is marginally better, in terms of applicable objective (b), to ensure that the three elements (reactive power etc., quad boosters and, if applicable, black start) are reflected, as a deduction, in the local circuit charges for HVDC transmission assets.

It being better in terms of cost reflectivity (b) it is also better in terms of competition (a) and better in terms of reflecting developments (c); whilst being neutral as to (d) and (e).

In terms of (iv) I believe that it is better, in terms of applicable objective (b), to ensure that if the Authority determines that an offset / contribution; to take account of the savings to end consumers of not proceeding with an alternative option, such as building a distribution link (where one is needed) because a transmission link can be built instead; is appropriate then Section 14 of the CUSC should include the ability to put the Authority's determination into practical effect as regards TNUoS charges generally, and local circuit charges in particular. This will ensure that charges are better, cost reflectively, than the status quo.

It being better in terms of cost reflectivity (b) it is also better in terms of competition (a) and better in terms of reflecting developments (c); whilst being neutral as to (d) and (e).

Finally, in terms of WACM4 and its variants (WACMs 5, 6 and 7) I note the discussion around a purported interaction with an ongoing SCR. I myself do not see any such interaction with any ongoing SCR.

I observe (1) that no such interaction between WACM4 (and its variants) and any ongoing SCR has been detailed to the Workgroup; (2) that even if such an interaction did exist, and it were possible for WACM4 et al to fall within a SCR, that it is possible for the Authority to grant an exemption (as noted in CUSC 8.17.1) by, for example, taking account of the wider benefits to consumers; and (3) if WACM4, or one of its variants, were to be approved by the Authority the purported SCR effect could only arise, at that time, by the Authority acting irrationally – by determining the £M figure, on a case by case basis, in accordance with the proposed legal text (for WACM4 and its variants) in such a way as to undermine the conclusions of its own SCR (which is not something that I think would happen).

In terms of (v) I do not believe that it is better, in terms of applicable objective (b), to pro-rata the distribution effects (noted under (iv) above) based on the requisite capacity (MW). This is because it does not reflect the values or benefits or savings to end consumers from a transmission link, such as in terms of the services provided, of the alternative options; for example, from not building a distribution link (as a transmission link is built instead). This is because the cost of building a distribution link; in terms of onshore connection asset works at both ends, the sub-sea surveys, the sea-bed trenching /back-filling for the cable etc., etc.; would be incurred on a non-capacity (MW) basis. In other words, the cost of building a 60MW distribution link does not (as the evidence in the SHEPD response to the CMP303 Workgroup consultation clearly demonstrates) amount to 10% of the cost of building, say, a 600MW HVDC transmission link. Based on the information available to the Workgroup, it suggests that the actual (cost reflective) figure is circa 60% (~£400M for a distribution link, ~£700M for a transmission link). Therefore, applying a pro-rata basis, of ~10% would not be better in terms of cost reflectivity.

It not being better in terms of cost reflectivity (b) it is also not better in terms of competition (a) and not better in terms of reflecting developments (c); whilst being neutral as to (d) and (e).

Given these detailed reasonings I believe that the CMP303 Original, WACM1, WACM3, WACM4, WACM5 and WACM 7 are better overall when compared to the Baseline; and, that WACM1, WACM3, WACM4, WACM5 and WACM 7 are better overall when compared to CMP303 Original (as they include all the positive attributes of the Original, plus they have additional positive attributes in terms of (i)-(iv)).

I believe, for the reasons noted above, that WACM2, WACM6, WACM8 and WACM9 are, overall, not better than the Baseline; and, are not better than the CMP303 Original.

| Workgroup Member            | Better facilitates ACO (a) | Better facilitates ACO (b)? | Better facilitates ACO (c)? | Better facilitates ACO (d)? | Better facilitates ACO (e)? | Overall (Y/N) |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Simon Swiatek, Forsa Energy |                            |                             |                             |                             |                             |               |
| Original                    | Yes                        | Yes                         | Yes                         | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Yes           |
| WACM1                       | Yes                        | Yes                         | Yes                         | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Yes           |

|       |     |     |     |         |         |     |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|---------|---------|-----|
| WACM2 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Neutral | Neutral | Yes |
| WACM3 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Neutral | Neutral | Yes |
| WACM4 | No  | No  | No  | Neutral | Neutral | No  |
| WACM5 | No  | No  | No  | Neutral | Neutral | No  |
| WACM6 | No  | No  | No  | Neutral | Neutral | No  |
| WACM7 | No  | No  | No  | Neutral | Neutral | No  |
| WACM8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Neutral | Neutral | Yes |
| WACM9 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Neutral | Neutral | Yes |

Voting Statement:

ACO (a) The original proposal and the selected WACMS above allow the removal of additional costs that are unrelated to the generator's needs and will therefore assist generators in market competition.

ACO (b) The original proposal and the selected WACMS means the local circuit charge payable by the generator will be reflective of the costs incurred by the relevant transmission licensee in providing the required export capability (removing any extra costs unrelated to the required export capability).

ACO (c) The original proposal and the selected WACMS will take account of developments in transmission licensees' business such as providing HVDC links to remote island. The proposal will mean that costs unrelated to export capability are not assigned to generator local circuit tariffs.

At this time, we are not convinced that WACM4 (and associated WACMs) will be non-discriminatory to all islands, though we do note the ongoing work being carried out by the proposer.

| Workgroup Member       | Better facilitates ACO (a) | Better facilitates ACO (b)? | Better facilitates ACO (c)? | Better facilitates ACO (d)? | Better facilitates ACO (e)? | Overall (Y/N) |
|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Aaron Priest, VEWF LLP |                            |                             |                             |                             |                             |               |
| Original               | YES                        | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |
| WACM1                  | YES                        | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |
| WACM2                  | NO                         | NO                          | NO                          | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | NO            |
| WACM3                  | YES                        | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |
| WACM4                  | YES                        | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |
| WACM5                  | YES                        | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |
| WACM6                  | NO                         | NO                          | NO                          | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | NO            |
| WACM7                  | YES                        | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |



|       |    |    |    |         |         |    |
|-------|----|----|----|---------|---------|----|
| WACM8 | NO | NO | NO | NEUTRAL | NEUTRAL | NO |
| WACM9 | NO | NO | NO | NEUTRAL | NEUTRAL | NO |

Voting Statement: I believe all options to be taken forward should include the original. Converter cost recovery needs to be evidence based to ensure applicable cost reflectivity. Any security of supply offset would be approved in principle and ultimately subject to separate determination on process and value by the Authority.

| Workgroup Member | Better facilitates ACO (a) | Better facilitates ACO (b)? | Better facilitates ACO (c)? | Better facilitates ACO (d)? | Better facilitates ACO (e)? | Overall (Y/N) |
|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|

Paul Mott, EDF Energy

|          |     |     |         |         |         |     |
|----------|-----|-----|---------|---------|---------|-----|
| Original | Yes | Yes | Yes     | Neutral | Neutral | Yes |
| WACM1    | Yes | Yes | Yes     | Neutral | Neutral | Yes |
| WACM2    | Yes | Yes | Yes     | Neutral | Neutral | Yes |
| WACM3    | Yes | Yes | Yes     | Neutral | Neutral | Yes |
| WACM4    | No  | No  | Neutral | Neutral | Neutral | No  |
| WACM5    | No  | No  | Neutral | Neutral | Neutral | No  |
| WACM6    | No  | No  | Neutral | Neutral | Neutral | No  |
| WACM7    | No  | No  | Neutral | Neutral | Neutral | No  |
| WACM8    | Yes | Yes | Yes     | Neutral | Neutral | Yes |
| WACM9    | Yes | Yes | Yes     | Neutral | Neutral | Yes |

Voting Statement:

Regarding (a) (facilitates effective competition in the generation and supply of electricity) – the original and the WACMS indicated above allow relevant generators to compete fairly in the market without being handicapped by paying extra costs unrelated to the export of their power.

Regarding (b) (.....charges which reflect, as far as is reasonably practicable, costs ....), the original and the WACMS indicated above ensure relevant generators face a cost-reflective local circuit charge, without paying for extra costs unrelated to the export of their power, or costs which benefit other users and not the connecting generators.

Regarding (c) (...properly takes account of the developments in transmission licensees' transmission businesses), the original and the WACMS indicated above better meet this, as HVDC island links don't exist yet. The original, among other scenarios, covers the case where the TO adds bidirectionality as a function to such a link – so that such a development would be properly taken account of in a fair and cost-reflective manner. The WACMS indicated above in the table also take account of HVDC

developments.

(d) Compliance with the Electricity Regulation and (e) Promoting efficiency in the implementation and administration of the CUSC arrangements, do not seem relevant.

Thus, overall the objectives are better met for the WACMS indicated above in the table.

WACM4 and the derivatives that include it have, inter alia, a particular drawback. It is far from clear that the relevant numbers to make this WACM work for all island groups, or any, can be derived to same timeframe, and indeed in time for the critical May CFD auction. This being so, there is a grave risk of inadvertent discrimination, impeding competition even compared to baseline. This renders WACM4 and the derivatives that include it are for this reason unable to effectively take forward cost-reflectivity. They attempt to address developments in transmission licensees' transmission businesses, but do so ineffectively for the above reason.

| Workgroup Member         | Better facilitates ACO (a) | Better facilitates ACO (b)? | Better facilitates ACO (c)? | Better facilitates ACO (d)? | Better facilitates ACO (e)? | Overall (Y/N) |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Nigel Scott, Xero Energy |                            |                             |                             |                             |                             |               |
| Original                 | Yes                        | Yes                         | Yes                         | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Yes           |
| WACM1                    | Yes                        | Yes                         | Yes                         | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Yes           |
| WACM2                    | Yes                        | Yes                         | Yes                         | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Yes           |
| WACM3                    | Yes                        | Yes                         | Yes                         | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Yes           |
| WACM4                    | No                         | No                          | No                          | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | No            |
| WACM5                    | No                         | No                          | No                          | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | No            |
| WACM6                    | No                         | No                          | No                          | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | No            |
| WACM7                    | No                         | No                          | No                          | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | No            |
| WACM8                    | Yes                        | Yes                         | Yes                         | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Yes           |
| WACM9                    | Yes                        | Yes                         | Yes                         | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Yes           |

Voting Statement:

The WACM broadly break into 2 categories. HVDC related and import (demand) related.

All the HVDC related WACM (1-3) are better than baseline as baseline does not account for the wider system benefits of HVDC and is therefore not as cost reflective as it should be. Of these WACM3 is the most cost reflective but involves the most work and ideally would cede to a simpler WACM as per WACM1 and 2. Notwithstanding this, WACM2 is supported by work undertaken and presented as part of WACM3.

It is not entirely clear how WACM4 fits within CMP303 and this appears to be a separate matter for the proposer (SSE) and regulator. The application of WACM4 appears to be very Shetland specific and

related to the historic supply issues on Shetland. Application as proposed to the generator local circuit charging would appear to provide a very large TNUoS discount to Shetland generators with little or no discount for any other island group or applicable case. this therefore appears to be anti-competitive.

It is also noted that SSE is a key stakeholder in the very large 400MW Shetland Viking project. WACM4 appears to be a clear conflict of interest in relation to SSE.

WACM4 also promotes a c. £400 million discount from the capex entered into the generator local circuit charge for Shetland. This means that the capex discount associated with demand is larger than the remaining capex associated with the generators. Given there is 600MW of generation export and about 30-60MW of demand this does not appear cost reflective.

Other concerns exist over WACM4.

As a result of the above, WACM5, 6 and 7 cannot be supported.

WACM8 promotes what appears to be a simple and cost reflective method to deal with demand (import).

WACM9 is satisfactory in combining other WACM.

| Workgroup Member     | Better facilitates ACO (a) | Better facilitates ACO (b)? | Better facilitates ACO (c)? | Better facilitates ACO (d)? | Better facilitates ACO (e)? | Overall (Y/N) |
|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Sharon Gordon, SHETL |                            |                             |                             |                             |                             |               |
| Original             | Y                          | Y                           | Y                           | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Y             |
| WACM1                | Y                          | Y                           | Y                           | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Y             |
| WACM2                | Y                          | Y                           | Y                           | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Y             |
| WACM3                | Y                          | Y                           | Y                           | Neutral                     | N                           | Y             |
| WACM4                | Y                          | Y                           | Y                           | Neutral                     | Y                           | Y             |
| WACM5                | Y                          | Y                           | Y                           | Neutral                     | Y                           | Y             |
| WACM6                | Y                          | Y                           | Y                           | Neutral                     | Y                           | Y             |
| WACM7                | Y                          | Y                           | Y                           | Neutral                     | N                           | Y             |
| WACM8                | Y                          | Y                           | Y                           | Neutral                     | N                           | Y             |
| WACM9                | Y                          | Y                           | Y                           | Neutral                     | N                           | Y             |

Voting Statement: No Statement Given

| Workgroup Member                  | Better facilitates ACO (a) | Better facilitates ACO (b)? | Better facilitates ACO (c)? | Better facilitates ACO (d)? | Better facilitates ACO (e)? | Overall (Y/N) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Eleanor Horne – National Grid ESO |                            |                             |                             |                             |                             |               |
| Original                          | Y                          | N                           | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Y             |
| WACM1                             | Y                          | N                           | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | N             |
| WACM2                             | Y                          | N                           | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | N             |
| WACM3                             | N                          | N                           | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | N                           | N             |
| WACM4                             | N                          | N                           | N                           | Neutral                     | N                           | N             |
| WACM5                             | N                          | N                           | N                           | Neutral                     | N                           | N             |
| WACM6                             | N                          | N                           | N                           | Neutral                     | N                           | N             |
| WACM7                             | N                          | N                           | N                           | Neutral                     | N                           | N             |
| WACM8                             | N                          | N                           | N                           | Neutral                     | N                           | N             |
| WACM9                             | N                          | N                           | N                           | Neutral                     | N                           | N             |

Voting Statement:

Original

As per our consultation response we expressed a support for the original in better fulfilling ACO (a) by enabling island projects to participate more effectively in the CfD auctions albeit with a small negative impact to consumers. We are satisfied that the potentially large reduction in cost reflectivity is accounted for in the legal text which very clearly deducts costs for additional functionality only when the Relevant Transmission Owner can provide two clear costs to calculate the differential. Therefore, we are supportive of the Original in facilitating the ACO better than Baseline CUSC.

WACM1

Despite WACM1 providing the same competition benefits as the Original we believe in this case that the negative impact on cost reflectivity outweighs the positive impact on competition as it socialises significantly more costs amongst all GB generation users (as the charging methodologies currently stand). Therefore, we are not supportive of WACM1 in facilitating the ACO better than Baseline CUSC.

WACM2

Despite WACM2 providing the same competition benefits as the Original we believe in this case that the negative impact on cost reflectivity outweighs the positive impact on competition as it socialises significantly more costs amongst all GB generation users (as the charging methodologies currently stand). Therefore, we are not supportive of WACM2 in facilitating the ACO better than Baseline CUSC.

### WACM3

WACM3 places a much greater burden on the Relevant Transmission Licensee and NGENSO revenue teams to make bespoke calculations on a case by case basis significantly worsening ACO (e). We do not believe there are any benefits to the other ACOs to negate this. We are especially concerned about setting a precedent where users are paid/receive a discount based on the capability of an asset instead of how it is actually used in practice. There are still some outstanding questions on how practicable this WACM is in terms of the data required in the proposed methodology. For all of these reasons we do not support WACM3.

### WACM4

Although we are sympathetic to the proposer's intentions here we are reluctant to support this WACM as we are concerned that there has been a lack of transparency in the development of the WACM and therefore industry have not had chance to input into the development process. The draft legal text is very broad and has no provisions for public reporting of the proposed transfers – we feel this does not better facilitate competition. Additionally, as the text currently stands it could be generically applied to a range of third parties and lacks clarity on how a “commensurate reduction” would be calculated.

On the principle we are cautiously supportive of a whole system approach but are wary of taking into account assets that are only potentially to be built which will require many assumptions to be made. We would be concerned about the transparency of these needs cases as the legal text doesn't specify that the Authority must make a ruling on the amount to be transferred on a case by case basis.

WACM4 combines the Original and the “DUoS offset” proposal – we believe there may be scope for double counting of perceived demand benefits here. Consequently, we do not support WACM4.

### WACM5

As this WACM is a hybrid of earlier options please see comments on the individual options.

### WACM6

As this WACM is a hybrid of earlier options please see comments on the individual options.

### WACM7

As this WACM is a hybrid of earlier options please see comments on the individual options.

### WACM8

WACM8 proposes an alternative solution to the defect by “pro-rataing” the import potential to the island and the export rating to determine a deduction from the local circuit tariff. We believe this method overstates the benefits provided to demand on the island from a newly built transmission link by taking the peak demand on the island with the potential for double counting and not producing an accurate picture of the actual usage of the link for import. We are especially concerned about setting a precedent where users are paid/receive a discount based on the capability of an asset instead of how it is actually used in practice. There are still some outstanding questions on how practicable this WACM is in terms

of the data required in the proposed methodology. For all of these reasons we do not support WACM8.

WACM9

As this WACM is a hybrid of earlier options please see comments on the individual options.

**Vote 2 – Do the WACMs facilitate the objectives better than the Original?**

| Workgroup Member   | Better facilitates ACO (a) | Better facilitates ACO (b)? | Better facilitates ACO (c)? | Better facilitates ACO (d)? | Better facilitates ACO (e)? | Overall (Y/N) |
|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Garth Graham - SSE |                            |                             |                             |                             |                             |               |
| WACM1              | YES                        | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |
| WACM 2             | NO                         | NO                          | NO                          | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | NO            |
| WACM 3             | YES                        | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |
| WACM 4             | YES                        | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |
| WACM 5             | YES                        | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |
| WACM 6             | NO                         | NO                          | NO                          | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | NO            |
| WACM 7             | YES                        | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |
| WACM 8             | NO                         | NO                          | NO                          | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | NO            |
| WACM 9             | NO                         | NO                          | NO                          | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | NO            |

Voting Statement: [See my detailed reasoning provided under ‘Vote 1’ above which, for the sake brevity, I do not repeat here.]

| Workgroup Member            | Better facilitate ACO (a) | Better facilitates ACO (b)? | Better facilitates ACO (c)? | Better facilitates ACO (d)? | Better facilitates ACO (e)? | Overall (Y/N) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Simon Swiatek– Forsa Energy |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |               |
| WACM1                       | Yes                       | Yes                         | Yes                         | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Yes           |
| WACM 2                      | Yes                       | Yes                         | Yes                         | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Yes           |
| WACM 3                      | Yes                       | Yes                         | Yes                         | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Yes           |
| WACM 4                      | No                        | No                          | No                          | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | No            |

|        |     |     |     |         |         |     |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|---------|---------|-----|
| WACM 5 | No  | No  | No  | Neutral | Neutral | No  |
| WACM 6 | No  | No  | No  | Neutral | Neutral | No  |
| WACM 7 | No  | No  | No  | Neutral | Neutral | No  |
| WACM 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Neutral | Neutral | Yes |
| WACM 9 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Neutral | Neutral | Yes |

Voting Statement:

ACO (a) The original proposal and the selected WACMS above allow the removal of additional costs that are unrelated to the generator's needs and will therefore assist generators in market competition.

ACO (b) The original proposal and the selected WACMS means the local circuit charge payable by the generator will be reflective of the costs incurred by the relevant transmission licensee in providing the required export capability (removing any extra costs unrelated to the required export capability).

ACO (c) The original proposal and the selected WACMS will take account of developments in transmission licensees' business such as providing HVDC links to remote island. The proposal will mean that costs unrelated to export capability are not assigned to generator local circuit tariffs.

At this time, we are not convinced that WACM4 (and associated WACMs) will be non-discriminatory to all islands, though we do note the ongoing work being carried out by the proposer.

| Workgroup Member             | Better facilitate ACO (a) | Better facilitates ACO (b)? | Better facilitates ACO (c)? | Better facilitates ACO (d)? | Better facilitates ACO (e)? | Overall (Y/N) |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Aaron Priest – Viking Energy |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |               |
| WACM1                        | YES                       | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |
| WACM 2                       | NO                        | NO                          | NO                          | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | NO            |
| WACM 3                       | YES                       | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |
| WACM 4                       | YES                       | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |
| WACM 5                       | YES                       | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |
| WACM 6                       | NO                        | NO                          | NO                          | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | NO            |
| WACM 7                       | YES                       | YES                         | YES                         | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | YES           |
| WACM 8                       | NO                        | NO                          | NO                          | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | NO            |
| WACM 9                       | NO                        | NO                          | NO                          | NEUTRAL                     | NEUTRAL                     | NO            |

| Voting Statement:          |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |               |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Workgroup Member           | Better facilitate ACO (a) | Better facilitates ACO (b)? | Better facilitates ACO (c)? | Better facilitates ACO (d)? | Better facilitates ACO (e)? | Overall (Y/N) |
| Paul Mott – EDF (Proposer) |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |               |
| WACM 1                     | Yes                       | Yes                         | Yes                         | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Yes           |
| WACM 2                     | Yes                       | Yes                         | Yes                         | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Yes           |
| WACM 3                     | Yes                       | Yes                         | Yes                         | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Yes           |
| WACM 4                     | No                        | No                          | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | No            |
| WACM 5                     | No                        | No                          | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | No            |
| WACM 6                     | No                        | No                          | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | No            |
| WACM 7                     | No                        | No                          | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | No            |
| WACM 8                     | Yes                       | Yes                         | Yes                         | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Yes           |
| WACM 9                     | Yes                       | Yes                         | Yes                         | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Yes           |

| Voting Statement:         |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |               |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Workgroup Member          | Better facilitate ACO (a) | Better facilitates ACO (b)? | Better facilitates ACO (c)? | Better facilitates ACO (d)? | Better facilitates ACO (e)? | Overall (Y/N) |
| Nigel Scott – Xero Energy |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |               |
| WACM1                     | Yes                       | yes                         | Yes                         | <i>neutral</i>              | <i>neutral</i>              | Yes           |
| WACM 2                    | yes                       | yes                         | Yes                         | <i>neutral</i>              | Yes                         | Yes           |
| WACM 3                    | yes                       | Yes                         | Yes                         | <i>neutral</i>              | Yes                         | Yes           |
| WACM 4                    | yes                       | yes                         | Yes                         | <i>neutral</i>              | <i>neutral</i>              | Yes           |
| WACM 5                    | No                        | No                          | <i>neutral</i>              | <i>neutral</i>              | No                          | No            |
| WACM 6                    | No                        | No                          | <i>neutral</i>              | <i>Neutral</i>              | No                          | No            |
| WACM 7                    | No                        | No                          | <i>neutral</i>              | <i>Neutral</i>              | No                          | No            |
| WACM 8                    | No                        | No                          | <i>neutral</i>              | <i>Neutral</i>              | No                          | No            |
| WACM 9                    | Yes                       | Yes                         | Yes                         | <i>Neutral</i>              | <i>Neutral</i>              | Yes           |



Voting Statement:

The WACMs as identified all promote competition through improved cost reflectivity and are arguably better than the baseline which is focused onto import/demand only.

WACM2 has the added advantage of aligning the HVDC methodology with the normal onshore method which does not include any substation assets. It is supported by work conducted for WACM3.

WACM4 and 5, 6, and 7 are not better than the original for the reasons previously outlined.

WACM8 presents a simple method to replace the original and is better since it reflects the actual use of the HVAC or HVDC link for import purposes not related to the generator export.

| Workgroup Member      | Better facilitate ACO (a) | Better facilitates ACO (b)? | Better facilitates ACO (c)? | Better facilitates ACO (d)? | Better facilitates ACO (e)? | Overall (Y/N) |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Sharon Gordon – SHETL |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |               |
| WACM1                 | Y                         | Y                           | Y                           | Y                           | Y                           | Y             |
| WACM 2                | Y                         | Y                           | Y                           | Y                           | Y                           | Y             |
| WACM 3                | Y                         | Y                           | Y                           | Y                           | Y                           | Y             |
| WACM 4                | Y                         | Y                           | Y                           | Y                           | Y                           | Y             |
| WACM 5                | Y                         | Y                           | Y                           | Y                           | Y                           | Y             |
| WACM 6                | Y                         | Y                           | Y                           | Y                           | Y                           | Y             |
| WACM 7                | Y                         | Y                           | Y                           | Y                           | Y                           | Y             |
| WACM 8                | Y                         | Y                           | Y                           | Y                           | Y                           | Y             |
| WACM 9                | Y                         | Y                           | Y                           | Y                           | Y                           | Y             |

Voting Statement:

| Workgroup Member                  | Better facilitate ACO (a) | Better facilitates ACO (b)? | Better facilitates ACO (c)? | Better facilitates ACO (d)? | Better facilitates ACO (e)? | Overall (Y/N) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Eleanor Horne – National Grid ESO |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |               |
| WACM1                             | N                         | N                           | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | N             |
| WACM 2                            | N                         | N                           | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | Neutral                     | N             |

|        |          |          |                |                |          |          |
|--------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------|----------|
| WACM 3 | <i>N</i> | <i>N</i> | <i>Neutral</i> | <i>Neutral</i> | <i>N</i> | <i>N</i> |
| WACM 4 | <i>N</i> | <i>N</i> | <i>N</i>       | <i>Neutral</i> | <i>N</i> | <i>N</i> |
| WACM 5 | <i>N</i> | <i>N</i> | <i>N</i>       | <i>Neutral</i> | <i>N</i> | <i>N</i> |
| WACM 6 | <i>N</i> | <i>N</i> | <i>N</i>       | <i>Neutral</i> | <i>N</i> | <i>N</i> |
| WACM 7 | <i>N</i> | <i>N</i> | <i>N</i>       | <i>Neutral</i> | <i>N</i> | <i>N</i> |
| WACM 8 | <i>N</i> | <i>N</i> | <i>N</i>       | <i>Neutral</i> | <i>N</i> | <i>N</i> |
| WACM 9 | <i>N</i> | <i>N</i> | <i>N</i>       | <i>Neutral</i> | <i>N</i> | <i>N</i> |

Voting Statement:

As explained in our voting statement for part 1 we do not feel that any of the WACMs are better than the Original.

**Vote 3 – Which option is the best?**

| Workgroup Member                  | BEST Option?  |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Paul Mott – EDF (Proposer)        | <b>WACM 8</b>   |
| Garth Graham - SSE                | <b>WACM 5</b>   |
| Eleanor Horne – National Grid ESO | <b>The Original</b>   |
| Nigel Scott – Xero Energy         | <b>WACM9 as it addresses both HVDC wider system benefits and import requirement benefits.</b> |
| Aaron Priest – Viking Energy      | <b>WACM 5</b>   |
| Simon Swiatek– Forsa Energy       | <b>WACM 8</b>   |
| Sharon Gordon – SHETL             | <b>WACM 5</b>   |

The Workgroup voted against the Applicable CUSC Objectives for the Original Proposal and nine WACMs. Three Workgroup members concluded that WACM 5 is the best option. Two Workgroup members believed that WACM 8 is the best. WACM 9 and the Original both received one vote each.

## 7 CMP303: Relevant Objectives

Impact of the modification on the Applicable CUSC Objectives (Charging):

| Relevant Objective   | Identified impact   |
|--|---|
| (a) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology facilitates effective competition in the generation and supply of electricity and (so far as is consistent therewith) facilitates competition in the sale, distribution and purchase of electricity;   | Positive – allows relevant generators to compete fairly in the market without being handicapped by paying extra costs unrelated to the export of their power  |
| (b) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology results in charges which reflect, as far as is reasonably practicable, the costs (excluding any payments between transmission licensees which are made under and accordance with the STC) incurred by transmission licensees in their transmission businesses and which are compatible with standard licence condition C26 requirements of a connect and manage connection); | Positive – ensures relevant generators face a cost-reflective local circuit charge, without paying for <u>extra</u> costs unrelated to the export of their power  |
| (c) That, so far as is consistent with sub-paragraphs (a) and (b), the use of system charging methodology, as far as is reasonably practicable, properly takes account of the developments in transmission licensees' transmission businesses;   | Positive – HVDC island links don't exist yet, this mod among other scenarios covers the case where the TO adds bidirectionality as a function to such a link. This mod brings the CUSC up to date and ensures any such developments in relation to local circuit charges are properly taken account of in a fair and cost-reflective manner |
| (d) Compliance with the Electricity Regulation and any relevant legally binding decision of the European Commission and/or the Agency. These are defined within the National Grid Electricity Transmission plc Licence under Standard Condition C10, paragraph 1*; and   | Not Relevant  |
| (e) Promoting efficiency in the implementation and administration of the CUSC arrangements.  | Not Relevant  |

## 8 Implementation

### Proposer's initial view:

This CMP303 proposal is linked to an imminent date related issue; namely the date of the next CfD auctions that some local-circuit-connected generators, both AC and DC connected, will compete in to secure support, which is expected to be held in May 2019 or shortly after (in any event, by or before June 2019). In order to compete in this auction efficiently, this generation plant must be able to forecast the local circuit tariff element of their TNUoS charge (which could be materially impacted if this proposal was or was not approved). Therefore this CMP303 modification would require a decision by the Authority (with it to be implemented at the start of next charging year) at least one week ahead of the earliest conceivable auction tender submission deadline.

## 9 Code Administrator Consultation: how to respond

If you wish to respond to this Code Administrator Consultation, please use the response pro-forma which can be found under the 'Industry Consultation' tab via the following link;

<https://www.nationalgrideso.com/codes/connection-and-use-system-code-cusc/modifications/improving-local-circuit-charge-cost>

Responses are invited to the following questions;

**1. Do you believe CMP303 better facilitates the Applicable CUSC Objectives? Please include your reasoning.**

**2 Do you support the proposed implementation approach?**

**3. Do you have any other comments?**

Views are invited on the proposals outlined in this consultation, which should be received by **5pm on 19 March 2019**. Please email your formal response to: [CUSC.team@nationalgrid.com](mailto:CUSC.team@nationalgrid.com)

If you wish to submit a confidential response, please note the following;

Information provided in response to this consultation will be published on National Grid's website unless the response is clearly marked 'Private & Confidential', we will contact you to establish the extent of this confidentiality. A response marked 'Private & Confidential' will be disclosed to the Authority in full by, unless agreed otherwise, will not be shared with the CUSC Modifications Panel or the industry and may therefore not influence the debate to the same extent as a non-confidential response.

Please note an automatic confidentiality disclaimer generated by your IT System will not in itself, mean that your response is treated as if it had been marked 'Private & Confidential'

## 10 Code Administrator Consultation Response Summary

The Code Administrator Consultation was issued on 26 February 2019 for 20 Working days, with a close date of 19 March 2019. Seven responses were received to the Code Administrator Consultation and are detailed in the table below.

| Respondent                | Do you believe that CMP303 better facilitates the CUSC Applicable objectives?   | Do you support the proposed implementation approach?      | Do you have any other comments? |
|---------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| Paul Jones, Uniper UK Ltd | It is not clear that a case has been made that this proposal would result in comparable treatment of subsea cables circuits compared with onshore equivalents in the context of the stated defect (ie that a circuit may have additional functionality over and above that needed for the specific generator concerned). No consideration is given under the present methodology as to why a certain technology and voltage level has been chosen for a specific circuit onshore either. Decisions are highly likely to have been for purposes other than just supporting the generation which uses the circuit, particularly as many of the routes will have been constructed a long time before many of the generators were built or even planned. The ICRP methodology does not look at those historic decisions and simply assesses whether an additional 1MW | No, we do not support implementation of the modification. | No thank you.                   |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  | <p>of generation would increase or decrease usage of the relevant circuits. It then allocates a cost or benefit based on that increased or decreased usage and the MWkm cost of the specific circuit type. Therefore, it is not clear that there is a defect to address.</p> <p>Arguably, making the changes proposed will reduce cost reflectivity as the circuit charges will not reflect the true cost of the assets concerned, particularly compared with the treatment of onshore assets. Reduction in cost reflectivity will result in inefficient locational decisions being made and undermine competition in the generation market.</p> <p>We certainly do not support the use of this modification to reopen the issue of whether or not converter stations should be included in the circuit charges for those assets. Dilution of the signal in relation to the cost of converter stations in this manner goes over and above the scope of the original defect, which simply refers to whether circuits were designed with additional functionality to that needed just to support the generation using them.</p> <p>A conscious decision was made by the Authority when approving the chosen solution for CMP213 to</p> |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

include 100 percent of these costs. Indeed, the Authority believed that the inclusion of these costs would be more cost reflective than not doing so and stated its view that *“the investment in the HVDC converter stations (including the specific design elements) for bootstrap and island links arise specifically to serve those links and provide the required transmission capacity. Furthermore, our general view is that it is appropriate that costs that are being triggered by users are paid for by those users, to promote cost reflectivity and ensure efficient decisions.”* (Ofgem’s CMP213 impact assessment Aug 2013)

We note that the arguments for the exclusion of costs are largely based on analysis which was presented by some CMP213 workgroup members when also advocating such an approach. It should be noted that this view was only supported by a slight majority of CMP213 workgroup members. Out of the 20 options voted on which included some form of exclusion of converter costs, only 4 options received supporting votes from a majority of workgroup members. In these instances 8 out of 15 work group members supported these options (ie 53% of the total vote). It would be reasonable to conclude that the vote was

|                                  |  |   |   |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---|
|                                  | <p>split in these cases.</p> <p>Due to the reduction in cost reflectivity that this modification would represent and the detrimental effect this would have on competition, we consider that objectives a) and b) would be undermined if it were to be implemented.</p>  |   |   |
| <p>Paul Mott,<br/>EDF Energy</p> | <p>Yes. Regarding (a) <i>(facilitates effective competition in the generation and supply of electricity)</i> – the original, and all WACMs except 4 to 7, have the potential to allow relevant generators to compete fairly in the market without being handicapped by paying extra costs unrelated to the export of their power. The concept that underlies WACMs 4 to 7 is being considered separately in the needs case process, and is referred to in the needs case minded-to Ofgem consultation documents issued this morning for two of the island links, <i>“SHEPD has submitted a proposal to contribute, on behalf of demand consumers, towards the cost of transmission links to reflect the avoided cost of replacing existing back-up generation on the .... Isles in future. We are considering the SHEPD proposal and we will shortly be publishing a separate document outlining our views”</i> – we take it that this</p> | <p>We agree that CMP303 original proposal, and its WACMs, are all linked to an imminent date related issue; namely the date of the next CFD auctions that some local-circuit-connected generators, both AC and DC connected, will compete in to secure support, which is expected to be held by May 2019. In order to compete in this auction efficiently, this generation plant must be able to forecast the local circuit tariff element of their TNUoS charge (which could be materially impacted if this proposal was or was not approved). Therefore timing must allow for a decision by the Authority (with it to be implemented at the start of next charging year) at least a few weeks ahead of the auction. The timeframe is just</p> | <p>We would comment that the original, and WACMs 8, 1, 2, and 3, are relatively simpler and easier to administer, and the former two are applicable to a range of local circuits/types, wherever they are relevant.</p> |



|  |   |                  |  |
|--|---|------------------|--|
|  | <p>separate document will be a consultation. CUSC says at 14.15.75 that AC cable and HVDC circuit expansion factors are to be calculated on a case by case basis using actual project costs, which presumably might be interpreted as altered (reduced) actual project costs, should Ofgem's view of SHEPD's proposals be positive.</p> <p>Regarding (b) (<i>.....charges which reflect, as far as is reasonably practicable, costs ....</i>), the original and WACMs allow relevant generators face a cost-reflective local circuit charge, without paying for extra costs unrelated to the export of their power. WACM4,5,6,7 however are neutral here, as it is not clear if they are workable or relevant.</p> <p>Regarding (c) (<i>...properly takes account of the developments in transmission licensees' transmission businesses</i>), the original and the variants except 4 to 7 inclusive better meet this, as HVDC island links don't exist yet, and the original, and others, cover these new links – so that such a development would be properly taken account of in a fair and cost-reflective manner. The original is not limited to HVDC though, and neither is the demand pro-rata WACM.</p> | <p>adequate.</p> |  |
|--|---|------------------|--|

|                             |  |   |  |
|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
|                             | <p>(d) Compliance with the Electricity Regulation and (e) Promoting efficiency in the implementation and administration of the CUSC arrangements, do not seem relevant.</p> <p>Thus, overall the objectives are better met by the original and all WACMs except 4 to 7 inclusive, which do not better meet the objectives than original, or than baseline. WACM4 and the derivatives that include it (WACM 5, WACM 6, and WACM 7) have a drawback that it is not clear that the relevant numbers to make this WACM work for all island groups, or any, can be derived to same timeframe, and indeed in time for the critical May CFD auction. Such a timing discrepancy could impede competition, though we note the ongoing work being carried out by Ofgem. This risk could render WACM4 and the derivatives that include it, unable to effectively take forward cost-reflectivity. They attempt to address developments in transmission licensees' transmission businesses, but do so ineffectively for the above reason.</p> |   |  |
| Daniel Badcock, Peel Energy | We agree with the view that the proposal has a positive impact on CUSC objectives, a, b and c and is not relevant to objectives d and e.   | We support the implementation approach and timetable proposed, agreeing with the urgent need to establish an outcome ahead of the CfD | We note the short timelines associated with this workgroup and have some concerns that there may be other benefits of HVAC subsea or HVDC links that have not yet been considered. Given the issues around timelines we are comfortable that the workgroup should progress as is but |

|                          |   |  |   |
|--------------------------|---|--|---|
|                          | <p>We consider that the CMP303 proposal improves the baseline CUSC in relation to promoting competition and increasing cost reflectivity whilst having no adverse impacts of significance. We do not believe the existing generator local circuit charging methodology as relates to HVAC subsea cables and HVDC reflects the wider transmission system benefits that are accrued by such works and are not required by the generators currently being asked to pay for them. We believe CMP303 correctly identifies this defect and is correct in examining solutions to it.</p> <p>In relation to the current treatment of generator local circuit charges for HVAC subsea cables and HVDC we believe the CUSC is in defect by not recognising and accounting for the benefits accrued and not required by the generators using them. We therefore agree with CMP303 that costs associated with these additional benefits should be removed. We further note that these issues were debated during Project TransmiT and CMP213 but were not addressed at that time, Ofgem directing industry to address them at a later and more appropriate time which we consider is now.</p> | <p>auctions. The issue of charging is critical to the economics of our projects and other projects on the islands and it is virtually impossible to prepare a competent and competitive CfD bid without a decision on CMP303.</p> <p>Our main concern with the CMP303 process is that it will be difficult to establish a clear answer in the proposed timescales.</p> | <p>would seek assurance that further modifications in relation to other benefits could be raised at a later date.</p> |
| <p>Garth Graham, SSE</p> | <p>We believe that CMP303 Original along with WACM1, WACM3 WACM4,</p>   | <p>We do support the proposed</p>  | <p>We note that Ofgem has today (19<sup>th</sup> March 2019) issued a consultation,</p>                               |

|                       |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| <p>Generation Ltd</p> | <p>WACM5 and WACM7 will ensure that the use of system charging methodology better facilitates effective competition. This is because the individual elements of each of the proposals; either as 'stand-alone' or in 'combination'; ensure that the use of system charges are more cost reflective and as such this is better in terms of facilitating effective competition.</p> <p>We believe that WACM2, WACM6, WACM8 and WACM9 do not better facilitate effective competition.</p> <p>(b) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology results in charges which reflect, as far as is reasonably practicable, the costs (excluding any payments between transmission licensees which are made under and accordance with the STC) incurred by transmission licensees in their transmission businesses and which are compatible with standard licence condition C26 requirements of a connect and manage connection);</p> <p>We believe that CMP303 Original along with WACM1, WACM3 WACM4, WACM5 and WACM7 will ensure that the use of system charging</p> | <p>implementation approach as set out in Section 8 of the consultation document.</p> <p>We would, in particular, wish to re-emphasise the point we (and many other respondents to the Workgroup Consultation) made previously around the time criticality of a decision on CMP303 ahead of the forthcoming auction (the date for which has been set by the Secretary of State and not by any potential auction participant) as the decision, on CMP303, will have a materially important effect on auction participants that arise <i>"in particular [with] electricity from renewable energy sources produced in peripheral regions, such as island regions, and in regions of low population density"</i>, namely from Shetland and the Western Isles.</p> | <p>which can be found at:</p> <p><a href="https://www.ofgem.gov.uk/publications-and-updates/shetland-transmission-project-consultation-final-needs-case-and-delivery-model">https://www.ofgem.gov.uk/publications-and-updates/shetland-transmission-project-consultation-final-needs-case-and-delivery-model</a></p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt we have not been able to fully review or consider that Ofgem consultation document today or take it into account when preparing this response to the CMP303 consultation.</p> <p>We have no additional comments at this time.</p> |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
|  | <p>methodology is better in terms of cost reflectivity. This is because the individual cost elements of each of the proposals; either as 'stand-alone' or in 'combination'; will be charged, as appropriate, to the users that gave rise to those costs, thus ensuring that the use of system charges are more cost reflective.</p> <p>Thus, the Original, with its application of the additional costs of bi-directional (compared to mono-directional) to the users who give rise to those costs, is more cost reflective than the current Baseline CUSC.</p> <p>WACM1 includes the Original solution but also incorporates the charging of half the costs of the HVDC convertor station element in a similar way to the equivalent HVAC transmission system element. The 50% figure has been sourced from an internationally recognised centre of expertise on the topic (namely CIGRE). Therefore, this WACM1 approach ensures that users who give rise to the convertor stations costs are charged accordingly, which is more cost reflective than the current Baseline CUSC.</p> <p>WACM3 includes the Original solution but also incorporates the identification of additional</p> |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  | <p>functionality of HVDC links which are unrelated to the needs associated with generation and charges the costs associated with that additional functionality appropriately. Therefore, this WACM3 approach ensures that users who give rise to the additional functionality costs are charged accordingly, which is more cost reflective than the current Baseline CUSC.</p> <p>WACM4 includes the Original solution but also incorporates ability for the identification, by the Authority, of additional benefits of (transmission) HVDC links when compared with an equivalent (distribution) link, if appropriate, and thus provides a cost reflective offset to be applied. Therefore, this WACM4 approach ensures that users of the transmission system are charged appropriately, which is more cost reflective than the current Baseline CUSC.</p> <p>WACM5 is a combination of WACM1 and WACM4 and as such it incorporates all the additional cost reflective benefits that these two 'stand-alone' proposals have in terms of convertor station costs and an (Authority determined) appropriate offset associated with the avoided costs for a distribution link. Therefore, this WACM5 approach ensures that users of the transmission system are charged</p> |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  | <p>appropriately, which is more cost reflective than the current Baseline CUSC.</p> <p>WACM7 is a combination of WACM3 and WACM4 and as such it incorporates all the additional cost reflective benefits that these two 'stand-alone' proposals have in terms of identifying additional functionality for HVDC links and an (Authority determined) appropriate offset associated with the avoided costs for a distribution link. Therefore, this WACM7 approach ensures that users of the transmission system are charged appropriately, which is more cost reflective than the current Baseline CUSC.</p> <p>We believe that WACM2, WACM6, WACM8 and WACM9 do not better facilitate cost reflective charging for use of system charges.</p> <p>(c)That, so far as is consistent with subparagraphs (a) and (b), the use of system charging methodology, as far as is reasonably practicable, properly takes account of the developments in transmission licensees' transmission businesses;</p> <p>We believe that CMP303 Original along with</p> |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  | <p>WACM1, WACM3 WACM4, WACM5 and WACM7 will ensure that the use of system charging methodology as far as is reasonably practicable properly takes account of developments in the transmission business; as regards the development of HVDC links in terms of demand and generation locations; within the transmission licensees area of operations.</p> <p>We believe that WACM2, WACM6, WACM8 and WACM9 do not better ensure that the use of system charging methodology as far as is reasonably practicable properly takes account of developments in the transmission business.</p> <p>(d) Compliance with the Electricity Regulation and any relevant legally binding decision of the European Commission and/or the Agency. These are defined within the National Grid Electricity Transmission plc Licence under Standard Condition C10, paragraph 1*; and</p> <p>We believe that CMP303 Original along with WACM1, WACM3 WACM4, WACM5 and WACM7 will achieve a use of system charging methodology for GB that is in compliance with EU law, in terms of the legally binding EU Renewable Energy</p> |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|



|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  | <p>Directive (2009/28/EC)<sup>2</sup>.</p> <p>In this regard, it is important to recognise Recital (63), which states that:</p> <p><i>“Electricity producers who want to exploit the potential of energy from renewable sources in the peripheral regions of the Community, in particular in island regions and regions of low population density, should, whenever feasible, benefit from reasonable connection costs in order to ensure that they are not unfairly disadvantaged in comparison with producers situated in more central, more industrialised and more densely populated areas.”</i></p> <p>This is a situation that self-evidently exists for the costs arising from the proposed Shetland and Western Isles HVDC links (which are both island regions and regions of low population density).</p> <p>Therefore, potential auction participation from renewable energy sources from those locations will be achieved to a greater extent (than the current CUSC Baseline) by CMP303 Original along with WACM1, WACM3 WACM4, WACM5 and WACM7</p> |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

---

<sup>2</sup> <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32009L0028&from=EN>

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  | <p>which, in turn, demonstrates compliance with EU law.</p> <p>Furthermore, Article 16 of the Directive sets out, in the following terms, that:</p> <p>(i) “[Article 16(7)] <i>Member States shall ensure that the charging of transmission and distribution tariffs does not discriminate against electricity from renewable energy sources, in particular electricity from renewable energy sources produced in peripheral regions, such as island regions, and in regions of low population density</i>” (a situation that exists for the proposed Shetland and Western Isles HVDC links) and;</p> <p>(ii) “[Article 16(3)] <i>standard rules relating to the bearing and sharing of costs of technical adaptations, such as grid connections and grid reinforcements...[and that] Those rules shall be based on objective, transparent and non-discriminatory criteria taking particular account of all the costs and benefits associated with the connection of those producers to the grid and of the particular circumstances of producers located in peripheral regions and in regions of low population density.</i>” (a situation that exists for the proposed Shetland and Western Isles HVDC links).</p> |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

|  |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
|  | <p>(e) Promoting efficiency in the implementation and administration of the CUSC arrangements.</p> <p>We believe that the Original and all nine WACMs are neutral in terms of better achieving this applicable objective.</p>   |   |  |
| <p>Simon Swiatek,<br/>Forsa Energy</p> | <p>[with the exception of WACMs 4, 5, 6 and 7]:</p> <p>(a) Yes - the removal of additional costs that are unrelated to the generator's needs will assist generators in market competition.</p> <p>(b) Yes – the proposal means the local circuit charge payable by the generator will be reflective of the costs incurred by the relevant transmission licensee in providing the required export capability (removing any extra costs unrelated to the required export capability).</p> <p>(c) Yes - this proposal will take account of developments in transmission licensees' business such as providing HVDC links to remote island. The proposal will mean that costs unrelated to export capability are not assigned to generator local circuit tariffs.</p> <p>We are supportive of the</p> | <p>Yes. We agree with section 7 of the consultation that the modification would require an authority decision at least a few weeks in advance of the proposed CFD auction. This is required in order to allow generators to review their financial modelling and finalise their auction bids.</p> | <p>s per our voting statement, at this time we are not convinced that WACM 4 (and associated WACMs 5, 6 and 7) will be nondiscriminatory to all islands, though we do note the ongoing work being carried out by the proposer.</p> |

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  | <p>original and WACMs 1 2, 3, 8 and 9 as shown in our voting statement. These WACMs provide various degrees of assistance in meeting the CUSC objectives. We note in particular that the proposal to remove converter costs (as seen in WACMs 1, 2, 3 and 9) reflects some of the ideas developed previously as part of CMP213. WACM 8 offers a straightforward methodology for reflecting the level of demand import. WACM 9 takes account of the additional benefits provided by converters (by combining WACM 3 and WACM 8).</p>  |  |   |
| <p>Michael Ferguson/<br/>Simon Redfern,<br/>Scottish Hydro Electric Power Distribution plc</p> | <p>We set out in our previous response that we consider that charging for HVDC links should be cost reflective, with potential for customer / DSO / NGENSO / other contributions towards costs, or otherwise allocations of those costs to those consumers who benefit, where justified. We consider that this arrangement better enables objective (a) in more effectively facilitating competition in the generation and supply of electricity.</p> <p>The CMP 303 original and alternative proposals <i>in general</i> better facilitate objective (b) than the baseline <i>to the extent that</i> the charges continue to reflect the costs incurred by transmission licensees, and lead to costs being shared more equitably among relevant parties who benefit from shared use of a given asset.</p> | <p>Again, we agree with the urgency of the implementation timing, driven by the impending CfD auction, and the imperative that developers must have clarity on TNUoS charges ahead of this – there is a consensus on this point among respondents.</p> <p>We consider that the legal text proposed for WACM 4 looks sensible as a starting point, but would strongly suggest that it is further refined by a solicitor with NGENSO, Ofgem and relevant</p> | <p>We would like to provide clarification on several points in relation to our workstream, and how this has been translated into WACM 4 (5, 6), leading to incorrect assumptions made by stakeholders which have been reflected in the consultation document.</p> <p>Is a DNO offset (per WACM4 and associated WACMs) discriminatory if different contribution values are applied across the different Scottish Islands? SHEPD understands the sensitivity to this issue. SHEPD’s methodology is based on an assessment of distribution system need, and the benefits / value to the system that a transmission link would bring. The cost of the “next-best alternative” is also relevant, in order to provide context in terms of how much a party would have to pay for goods or services in the absence of the relevant transmission link solution, and how to determine what is best</p> |

|  |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
|  | <p>However, we don't believe that the proposals adequately bear a whole system future in mind in their consideration of this defect.</p> <p>The CMP 303 proposals identify two broad principles for achieving cost-reflectivity: i) the identification and carve-out of relevant transmission asset / equipment costs such as converter and bidirectionality costs from TNUoS charges, where it is determined that these assets are not required, or are not required in entirety, by generators; and ii) the application of a value for the provision of supply / services from an HVDC system such as "making supply" to an island distribution system, also applied to reduce TNUoS charges.</p> <p>We note that most of the alternatives focus on carving out the cost of additional functionality. This is reasonable, and moves towards cost-reflectivity, but does not go far enough in accommodating the concept of value to wider users in meeting need, as envisaged under whole system principles, which should always be considered in the context of the cost of alternative ways by which that need could be met. This is a forward-looking approach which ensures better readiness with future whole system proposals.</p> <p>The original recommended proposal of CMP 303 identifies the requirement to carve out</p> | <p>stakeholders in order to ensure it is fully fit for purpose. This may include adding definitions (e.g. for "functionality") and taking into account Ofgem's consultation and determination on SHEPD's Recommendation. SHEPD would be very happy to participate in such a working group for this purpose. It could also be sensible to develop a working document which sits alongside the CUSC to provide more detailed commentary and interpretation on its implementation.</p> | <p>value. (For example, as noted in SHEPD's response to the Stage 2 consultation, the next-best alternative cost SHEPD has identified to provide the same services as could be provided by the transmission link is c.£400m. Therefore there is a significant level of cost which would be avoided in pursuing a whole system solution.) There are inevitably and unarguably different levels of need and, hence, benefit and value of transmission solutions to different groups of distribution consumers.</p> <p>Several of the WACMs apply this principle:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>WACM 8 proposes a calculation based on the <i>specific</i> share of use of the link for import to distribution consumers, "<i>calculated using the import / generation export ratio. The import shall be calculated based on the maximum anticipated import needs</i>".<sup>3</sup></li> <li>WACM 3 proposes a case-by-case assessment of the "additional functionality" in terms of ancillary services to the wider network (reactive power, voltage control etc).<sup>4</sup></li> <li>WACMs 1 and 2 reflect on project-specific converter cost deductions.</li> </ul> <p>These methodologies correctly identify that the costs of, need for and value of an asset / benefit /</p> |
|--|---|---|--|

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
|  | <p>“extra costs” of “additional functionality” which are “unrelated from the generators needs” from the costs borne by the generators who have requested associated transmission links (item i) above). It is proposed that costs relating to the function of bidirectionality are removed at a minimum. We agree with cost-sharing, cost-reflective charging in principle, and that a customer should not be faced with undue costs which are unrelated to the service it requires, and it is for the TO, NGESO, generators and Ofgem to determine specific arrangements. We consider that the original and each of the revised WACMs have some merit in seeking to align TNUoS charges with this principle. However we would note that WACMs which propose cost carve-outs risk causing discriminatory effects if the identification of relevant assets / services is not managed carefully to avoid mis-allocation of costs to the various consumer groups. The involvement of the DSO / DNO or other relevant consumer at this stage in order to confirm need / benefit / value could, again, mitigate this issue.</p> <p>With regards to item ii) above (which it may be appropriate to apply in addition to i), as proposed in various WACMs) where it is established that a third party may benefit from an HVDC system, we recommend that it is for the relevant customer (e.g. DSO / NGESO) to</p> |  | <p>service vary from</p> <p>situation to situation, and that the impact on TNUoS charged in different situations is simply a by-product of this assessment.</p> <p>SHEPD would be positively discriminating, and acting outside of its licence obligations, if a contribution was proposed which was disproportionate to the need, value and benefit to its consumers. We note that the methodology and value have been shared with Ofgem and other stakeholders, and will be consulted upon shortly.</p> <p>We would note again that WACMs which propose cost carve-outs risk causing discriminatory effects if the identification of relevant assets / services is not managed carefully, to avoid mis-allocation of costs to consumer groups. The involvement of the DSO / DNO or other relevant consumer at this stage in order to confirm need / benefit / value could, again, mitigate this issue.</p> <p><u>2. Does the contribution methodology apply only to the Shetland scenario?</u></p> <p>No. We have provided Ofgem with contribution methodologies and values for Shetland, the Western Isles and Orkney. Naturally, these values vary in each situation, reflecting on the level of need, and value / benefits which a transmission link would bring, taking into account any existing infrastructure in these locations.</p> |
|--|---|--|--|

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
|  | <p>determine its need, and to make a valuation of the relevant assets / services which would be used by / of benefit to those customers in meeting that need. There should also be a correct allocation of cost, applied towards those customers. We believe this better aligns with both cost-reflectivity and whole system objectives, which are envisaged to see “network operators...identify and pursue solutions that can benefit multiple parties across the system”, with “...Parties contributing efficient costs to reflect the benefits they receive in delivering their obligations and outputs”.<sup>1</sup></p> <p>We note the position reflected in the consultation document that,</p> <p><i>“Whilst the Workgroup found some merit in the alternative request provided by SHEPD, this was not taken forwards by the Workgroup in the form proposed. During Workgroup 5, the Workgroup contacted SHEPD to discuss the proposal further. After the discussions, it was decided that the aspects of the alternative request should to be considered as a formal WACM (it subsequently became WACM4 – see below for further details).”<sup>2</sup></i></p> <p>We reiterate our view that our alternative approach should be reflected in any CMP303 proposal taken forward to implementation, in order to provide that the</p> |  | <p><u>3. Will contribution values for all islands be available in the required timeframes?</u></p> <p>SHEPD has been working on its contribution methodology since the beginning of 2018. We submitted our formal Recommendation to Ofgem in November 2018, further to engagement with them through that year.</p> <p>We have provided Ofgem with contribution methodologies and values for Shetland, the Western Isles and Orkney. SHEPD’s ability to make the island contributions is subject to relevant regulatory approvals, including on the methodology, values, and cost recovery arrangements, where relevant.</p> <p>Our Recommendation aligns with the timeframe for CMP 303, in that we have set out that a decision by Ofgem is required by May 2019 in order for generators to progress with their CfD bidding strategies with certainty of the related TNUoS impact. Ofgem has confirmed its ability to make a determination on our Recommendation in this timeframe.</p> <p><u>4. Has WACM 4 / the Shetland DSO contribution workstream been developed with Ofgem and stakeholder engagement?</u></p> <p>Yes. The DSO offset principle within WACM 4 was included in some form in Alternative 2 included within the Stage 02 Workgroup Consultation proposal<sup>5</sup>, and has been refined in response to SHEPD’s feedback to that document. The alternative proposals raised in</p> |
|--|---|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  | <p>benefit or value of an asset and / or services to distribution customers / users is taken into account. Doing so would take proper account of specific need and, following whole system principles, would be more likely to result in a cost efficient / cost reflective outcome. We maintain the recommendation that CMP303 is modified to incorporate this process of engagement with, and determination of need by, relevant parties / customers; and that any CUSC modification taken forward, including definitions, is drafted such that it can accommodate the effect of an offset contribution made by a DSO / DNO on behalf of its consumers, where an efficient whole system arrangement has been identified and the relevant methodology for / value of a contribution has been agreed with Ofgem.</p> <p>We consider that modifications / clarifications to the CMP 303 proposals taken forward to this effect would more closely align with whole system principles and would better facilitate objective</p> <p>(c).</p> <p>As noted in our original response, SHEPD has been developing proposals for an enduring solution for Shetland over the past several years, in the context of its distribution licence obligation. SHEPD has over the past year carried out detailed analysis and</p> |  | <p>relation to CMP 303 have been considered by the Working Group, including Ofgem and NGENSO, and the public through consultation. As noted above, SHEPD's proposals have been shared with Ofgem since the beginning of 2018, and other stakeholders at relevant points in time in later 2018 and early 2019. Ofgem has reviewed the detail of our methodologies and assumptions. The other stakeholders we have shared our proposals with include National Grid ESO; BEIS; the Scottish Government; Shetland, Western Isles and Orkney councils, MPs and MSPs; and all of the transmission-connecting and several distribution-level generators on those islands, including EdF, Forsa, Peel, Statkraft, Viking, DP Energy, Hoolan and Aquatera.</p> <p>Ofgem will shortly consult on the proposals publicly.</p> |
|--|--|--|--|



|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  | <p>has developed comprehensive methodologies with independent industry consultants which i) identify island distribution system need, ii) identify and value avoided cost benchmarks, iii) value services from a transmission link to a distribution system and iv) identify how a contribution made by the DSO for the benefit of distribution consumers would be paid for by those consumers. SHEPD has also progressed proposals, with BEIS and Ofgem, around how relevant costs would be recovered from distribution or GB customers.</p> <p>It is expected that Ofgem will consult on SHEPD's recommendation and its own position on an island contribution methodology in March 2019. Ofgem has noted its ability, in the existing (challenging) timescales, to reach a decision before the expected launch of the 2019 CfD auction (expected in May 2019). SHEPD's methodologies and proposed contribution values will be shared for stakeholder assessment and feedback at this point. We note that SHEPD has already carried out engagement with NGEN, BEIS, the Scottish Government, island councils and MPs / MSPs and all relevant Shetland, Western Isles</p> |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  | <p>and Orkney developers on the contribution methodology, value, and pan-island approach.</p> <p>We therefore continue to recommend that the CMP 303 proposals are articulated and implemented in such a way as to clearly define the role and involvement of the relevant customer in identifying its need and its contribution towards costs for shared use of an asset. In the cases of HVDC transmission links to Shetland and the Western Isles, this customer would be SHEPD (and potentially also NGESO, and perhaps others), and we suggest SHEPD's methodologies should determine the contribution for meeting distribution system needs.</p> <p>We have not commented on objectives (d) and (e).</p> |   |  |
| <p>Aaron Priest,<br/>Viking Energy Wind Farm LLP</p> | <p>Viking Energy Wind Farm LLP (VEWF) believes that the proposed original and alternatives WACM1, WACM3, WACM4, WACM5 and WACM 7 would have a positive impact in</p> <p>Better facilitating competition (and cost reflectivity). Currently TNUoS charges for HVDC circuits include costs which are not properly cost reflective and which result in</p> <p>Distortion of competition by disadvantaging those generators who have to</p>  | <p>VEWF agrees that the implementation process and date should be compatible with the requirements of the announced May 2019 CfD auction. VEFW agrees that, if the CfD auction is to run fairly and competitively, all bidding plant must be able to properly understand and forecast the local circuit element of their TNUoS charge. Therefore a decision</p> | <p>VEWF wishes to reiterate its belief that there is strong evidence to suggest discriminatory TNUoS charging arrangements for HVDC circuits under the CUSC, as it stands, when compared to the treatment of HVAC circuits. VEFW wishes to reiterate that these arrangements are not properly cost reflective. Discrimination, and arrangements which are not properly cost reflective, would constitute a breach of GBSO licence conditions and need to be addressed and rectified quickly. It is arguable that the forthcoming May 2019 CfD auction's fairness and</p> |

|  |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  | <p>pay costs which are excluded on equivalent HVAC circuits. Fairer competition (and cost reflectivity) would be facilitated by recovering costs which more directly reflect the contractual export requirements of the generator on HVDC circuits. All the WACMs listed above contain this fundamental principle, as they contain the proposed original, and this should be borne in mind when considering other aspects of the WACMs.</p> <p>WACM1 includes the original, but also seeks a more</p> <p>Equitable TNUoS charging arrangement for HVDC converter stations. Work conducted by CIGRE, in direct follow-up to Project TransmiT, provides solid evidence that approximately half of the costs of HVDC converter stations can be attributed to components and functions which have the characteristics of HVAC substations. The cost of these VDC components and functions are currently unfairly recovered via local circuit charging arrangements on HVDC circuits, whilst for HVAC substations these costs are excluded from local circuit charges. As things stand, competition is distorted by the failure to act on this evidence and this perpetuates an inequality in charging arrangements between HVAC and HVDC circuits. Unequal treatment distorts competition (and cost reflectivity).</p> <p>WACM3 contains the</p> | <p>is required by the Authority in time for parties to take that decision into account when they participate in that auction.</p> | <p>competitiveness could be called into question unless these anomalies are rectified quickly.</p> <p>The following text is lifted from the EU Renewable Energy Directive (2009/28/EC), which, according to the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 will continue to apply post-Brexit.</p> <p>“3. Member States shall require transmission system operators and distribution system operators to set up and make public their standard rules relating to the bearing and sharing of costs of technical adaptations, such as grid co interconnected grid.</p> <p>Those rules shall be based on objective, transparent and non-discriminatory criteria taking particular account of all the costs and benefits associated with the connection of those producers to the grid and of the particular circumstances of producers located in peripheral regions and in regions of low population density. Those rules may provide for different types of connection.</p> <p>“7. Member States shall ensure that the charging of transmission and distribution tariffs does not discriminate against electricity from renewable energy sources, including in particular electricity from renewable energy sources produced in peripheral regions such as island regions and in regions of low population density.</p> <p>In regard to these two, separate, underlined legal obligations above, we would remind the CUSC Panel and the Authority that, in the case of the HVDC links to Shetland (and the Western Isles) these involve “in particular electricity from renewable energy sources produced in peripheral regions, such as island regions, and in</p> |
|--|--|---|--|

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
|  | <p>original, but also seeks to identify additional functionality of HVDC circuits not required by exporting generators and not charged to exporting generators on equivalent HVAC circuits. These functions are reactive power, voltage control, power flow control and black start. For HVDC circuits the provision of these wider functions is charged to exporting generators within the local circuit charge, whilst on HVAC circuits they are not. Again, unequal treatment distorts competition (and cost-reflectivity).</p> <p>WACM4 contains the original, but recognises the additional function of island HVDC links in underpinning island security of supply. It recommends offsetting a capital value for this function which would be determined by the Authority. Competition (and cost-reflectivity) is facilitated under such an arrangement by recovering costs which more directly reflect the needs of the exporting generator.</p> <p>WACM5 is a hybrid of the original, WACM1 and WACM4. All these elements would better facilitate competition (and cost-reflectivity) for the reasons laid out above and in the Final Workgroup Report. In capturing these separate elements, and with the converter station argument backed by CIGRE's evidence,</p> |  | <p>regions of low population density”.</p> |
|--|---|--|--|

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
|  | <p>WACM5 represents VEWf LLP's best option in better facilitating the relevant CUSC objectives of competition and cost reflectivity.</p> <p>WACM7 is a hybrid of the original, WACM3 and WACM4. Again, as laid out above and in the Final Workgroup report, all these constituent parts would better facilitate competition (and cost reflectivity).</p> <p>b) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology results in charges which reflect, as far as is reasonably practicable, the costs (excluding any payments between transmission licensees which are made under and accordance with the STC) incurred by transmission licensees in their transmission businesses and which are compatible with standard licence condition C26 requirements of a connect and manage connection); VEWf believes that the proposed original and alternatives WACM1, WACM3, WACM4, WACM5 and WACM 7 would have a positive impact in better facilitating cost reflectivity. Current HVDC TNUOS charging arrangements include charges which are not properly cost reflective and which are discriminatory when compared to treatment of equivalent export via HVAC circuits. The answers provided to (a) above apply equally to better facilitation of cost reflectivity.</p> <p>WACM5 is a hybrid of the</p> |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  | <p>original, WACM1 and WACM4 All its constituent elements better facilitate cost-reflectivity (and competition) for the reasons laid out in (a) above and in the Final Workgroup Report. In capturing these separate elements, and with the converter station argument backed by CIGRE's evidence, WACM5 represents VEWf LLP's best option in better facilitating relevant CUSC objectives of competition and cost-reflectivity.</p> <p>(c) That, so far as is consistent with subparagraphs (a) and (b), the use of system charging methodology, as far as is reasonably practicable, properly takes account of the developments in transmission licensees' transmission businesses; VEWf believes that the proposed original and alternatives WACM1, WACM3, WACM4, WACM5 and WACM 7 would help to ensure that the CUSC and use of system charging methodology treats HVDC links in a fair, more cost-reflective and non-discriminatory manner, as required within TOs' transmission licences.</p> <p>(d) Compliance with the Electricity Regulation and any relevant legally binding decision of the</p> |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  | <p>European Commission and/or the Agency. These are defined within the National Grid Electricity Transmission plc Licence under Standard Condition C10, paragraph 1*; For the reasons we detail in our answer to Q3 below, VEWf believes that the original and alternatives WACM1, WACM3, WACM4, WACM5 and WACM 7 would have a positive impact in better facilitating this objective as they ensure compliance with relevant legally binding EU law, namely EU Renewable Energy Directive (2009/28/EC) and in particular the two references (3 &amp; 7) we quote in our answer to Q3 below. And</p> <p>(e) Promoting efficiency in the implementation and administration of the CUSC arrangements. VEWf believes that the original and the WACMs are neutral in terms of this objective.</p> |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|



## 11 Legal Text

This can be found within Annex 7 of this report.

## 12 Impacts

### Costs

| Code Administration Costs      |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Resource costs                 | <b>£12,705- 7 Workgroup Meetings</b><br>£364- Catering |
| Total Code Administrator costs | <b>£13,069</b>   |

| Industry costs (Standard CMP)  |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Resource costs                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 7 Workgroup meetings</li><li>• 8 Workgroup members</li><li>• 1.5 man days effort per meeting</li><li>• 1.5 man days effort per consultation response</li><li>• 8 consultation respondents</li></ul> |
| Total Code Administrator costs | <b>£13,069</b>  |
| Total Industry Costs           | <b>£65,340</b>  |

## 13 Annex 1: CMP303 Terms of Reference

## Workgroup Terms of Reference and Membership

### TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR CMP303 WORKGROUP

CMP303 seeks to make part of the TNUoS charge more cost-reflective through removal of additional costs from local circuit expansion factors that are incurred beyond the connected, or to-be-connected, generation developers' need.

#### Responsibilities

1. The Workgroup is responsible for assisting the CUSC Modifications Panel in the evaluation of CUSC Modification Proposal **CMP303** Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity, tabled by EDF Energy at the Modifications Panel meeting on 27 July 2018.
2. The proposal must be evaluated to consider whether it better facilitates achievement of the Applicable CUSC Objectives. These can be summarised as follows:

#### Non-Standard (Charging) Objectives

- a. That compliance with the use of system charging methodology facilitates effective competition in the generation and supply of electricity and (so far as is consistent therewith) facilitates competition in the sale, distribution and purchase of electricity;
  - b. That compliance with the use of system charging methodology results in charges which reflect, as far as is reasonably practicable, the costs (excluding any payments between transmission licensees which are made under and accordance with the STC) incurred by transmission licensees in their transmission businesses and which are compatible with standard licence condition C26 requirements of a connect and manage connection);
  - c. That, so far as is consistent with sub-paragraphs (a) and (b), the use of system charging methodology, as far as is reasonably practicable, properly takes account of the developments in transmission licensees' transmission businesses;
  - d. Compliance with the Electricity Regulation and any relevant legally binding decision of the European Commission and/or the Agency. These are defined within the National Grid Electricity Transmission plc Licence under Standard Condition C10, paragraph 1 \*; and
  - e. Promoting efficiency in the implementation and administration of the CUSC arrangements.
3. It should be noted that additional provisions apply where it is proposed to modify the CUSC Modification provisions, and generally reference should be made to the Transmission Licence for the full definition of the term.

## Scope of work

4. The Workgroup must consider the issues raised by the Modification Proposal and consider if the proposal identified better facilitates achievement of the Applicable CUSC Objectives.
5. In addition to the overriding requirement of paragraph 4, the Workgroup shall consider and report on the following specific issues:
  - a) Understanding the impacts on wider and local tariffs
  - b) Understanding the impact on generation and demand concerned
  - c) Consideration of the overall benefits of the change v impact on consumers
  - d) Clarify source and process of information required to determine the cost to be proportioned
6. The Workgroup is responsible for the formulation and evaluation of any Workgroup Alternative CUSC Modifications (WACMs) arising from Group discussions which would, as compared with the Modification Proposal or the current version of the CUSC, better facilitate achieving the Applicable CUSC Objectives in relation to the issue or defect identified.
7. The Workgroup should become conversant with the definition of Workgroup Alternative CUSC Modification which appears in Section 11 (Interpretation and Definitions) of the CUSC. The definition entitles the Group and/or an individual member of the Workgroup to put forward a WACM if the member(s) genuinely believes the WACM would better facilitate the achievement of the Applicable CUSC Objectives, as compared with the Modification Proposal or the current version of the CUSC. The extent of the support for the Modification Proposal or any WACM arising from the Workgroup's discussions should be clearly described in the final Workgroup Report to the CUSC Modifications Panel.
8. Workgroup members should be mindful of efficiency and propose the fewest number of WACMs possible.
9. All proposed WACMs should include the Proposer(s)'s details within the final Workgroup report, for the avoidance of doubt this includes WACMs which are proposed by the entire Workgroup or subset of members.
10. There is an obligation on the Workgroup to undertake a period of Consultation in accordance with CUSC 8.20. The Workgroup Consultation period shall be for a period of **15 working days** as determined by the Modifications Panel.
11. Following the Consultation period the Workgroup is required to consider all responses including any WG Consultation Alternative Requests. In undertaking an assessment of any WG Consultation Alternative Request, the Workgroup should consider whether it better facilitates the Applicable CUSC Objectives than the current version of the CUSC.

As appropriate, the Workgroup will be required to undertake any further analysis and update the original Modification Proposal and/or WACMs. All responses including any WG Consultation Alternative Requests shall be included within the final report including a summary of the Workgroup's

deliberations and conclusions. The report should make it clear where and why the Workgroup chairman has exercised his right under the CUSC to progress a WG Consultation Alternative Request or a WACM against the majority views of Workgroup members. It should also be explicitly stated where, under these circumstances, the Workgroup chairman is employed by the same organisation who submitted the WG Consultation Alternative Request.

12. The Workgroup is to submit its final report to the Modifications Panel Secretary in March 2019 for circulation to Panel Members. The final report conclusions will be presented to the CUSC Modifications Panel meeting on 29 March 2019.

## Membership

13. It is recommended that the Workgroup has the following members:

| Role                         | Name           | Representing       |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Chairman                     | Shazia Akhtar  | National Grid ESO  |
| National Grid Representative | Eleanor Horn   | National Grid ESO  |
| Industry Representatives     | Paul Mott      | EDF (Proposer)     |
|                              | Nigel Scott    | Xero               |
|                              | Simon Swaitek  | Forsa              |
|                              | Guy Nicholson  | Stakraft           |
|                              | Sharron Gordon | SHETL              |
|                              | Garth Graham   | SSE Generation Plc |
|                              | Aaron Priest   | VEWF LLP           |
| Authority Representatives    | Tim Aldridge   | OFGEM              |
| Technical secretary          | Joseph Henry   | National Grid ESO  |

NB: A Workgroup must comprise at least 5 members (who may be Panel Members). The roles identified with an asterisk in the table above contribute toward the required quorum, determined in accordance with paragraph 14 below.

14. The chairman of the Workgroup and the Modifications Panel Chairman must agree a number that will be quorum for each Workgroup meeting. The agreed figure for CMP303 is that at least 5 Workgroup members must participate in a meeting for quorum to be met.
15. A vote is to take place by all eligible Workgroup members on the Modification Proposal and each WACM. The vote shall be decided by simple majority of those present at the meeting at which the vote takes place (whether in person

or by teleconference). The Workgroup chairman shall not have a vote, casting or otherwise]. There may be up to three rounds of voting, as follows:

- Vote 1: whether each proposal better facilitates the Applicable CUSC Objectives;
- Vote 2: where one or more WACMs exist, whether each WACM better facilitates the Applicable CUSC Objectives than the original Modification Proposal;
- Vote 3: which option is considered to BEST facilitate achievement of the Applicable CUSC Objectives. For the avoidance of doubt, this vote should include the existing CUSC baseline as an option.

The results from the vote and the reasons for such voting shall be recorded in the Workgroup report in as much detail as practicable.

16. It is expected that Workgroup members would only abstain from voting under limited circumstances, for example where a member feels that a proposal has been insufficiently developed. Where a member has such concerns, they should raise these with the Workgroup chairman at the earliest possible opportunity and certainly before the Workgroup vote takes place. Where abstention occurs, the reason should be recorded in the Workgroup report.
17. Workgroup members or their appointed alternate are required to attend a minimum of 50% of the Workgroup meetings to be eligible to participate in the Workgroup vote.
18. The Technical Secretary shall keep an Attendance Record for the Workgroup meetings and circulate the Attendance Record with the Action Notes after each meeting. This will be attached to the final Workgroup report.
19. The Workgroup membership can be amended from time to time by the CUSC Modifications Panel.

**Appendix 1**

## Proposed CMP303 Timetable

| <b>The Code Administrator recommends the following timetable:</b> |     |
|---|-----|
| Initial consideration by Workgroup                                | TBC |
| Workgroup Consultation issued to the Industry                     | TBC |
| Modification concluded by Workgroup                               | TBC |
| Workgroup Report presented to Panel                               | TBC |
| Code Administration Consultation Report issued to the Industry    | TBC |
| Draft Final Modification Report presented to Panel                | TBC |
| Modification Panel decision                                       | TBC |
| Final Modification Report issued the Authority                    | TBC |
| Decision implemented in CUSC                                      | TBC |

## 14 Annex 2: CMP303 Attendance Register

A – Attended

X – Absent

O – Alternate

D – Dial-in

| Name                 | Company/role             | 25/09/2018 | 29/10/2018 | 30/10/2018 | 20/12/2018 | 24/01/2019 | 08/02/2019 | 12/02/2018 | 13/02/2018 |
|----------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Joseph Henry         | National Grid (Chair)    | A/D        | A          | A          | A/D        | A          | A          | A          | A          |
| Shazia Akhtar        | National Grid (Tech Sec) | A/D        | A          | A          | A/D        | A          | A          | A          | A          |
| Garth Graham         | SSE                      | A/D        | A/D        | X          | A/D        | A          | A/D        | A/D        | A/D        |
| Andy Colley          | SSE Alternative          | X          | X          | A/D        | X          | X          | X          | X          | X          |
| Paul Mott (Proposer) | EDF Energy               | A/D        | A          | A          | A/D        | A/D        | A/D        | A/D        | A/D        |
| Simon Swiatek        | Forsa Energy             | A/D        | A          | A          | A/D        | A/D        | A/D        | A/D        | A/D        |
| Guy Nicholson        | Element Power            | A/D        | A          | A          | A/D        | X          | X          | O          | O          |
| Ankita Mehra         | Ofgem                    | X          | X          | X          | X          | X          | A/D        | X          | X          |
| Tim Aldrige          | Ofgem                    | A/D        | X          | X          | A/D        | A/D        | X          | A/D        | A/D        |
| Urmi Mistry          | NGESO                    | A/D        | X          | A/D        | X          | X          | X          | X          | X          |
| Harriet Harmon       | NGESO Alternative        | X          | A/D        | X          | A/D        | A          | X          | X          | X          |
| Eleanor Horne        | NGESO Rep                | X          | X          | X          | A/D        | A          | X          | X          | A          |
| Simon Sheridan       | NGESO Alternative        | X          | X          | X          | X          | X          | A          | O          | O          |
| Nigel Scott          | Xero Energy              | A/D        | A          | A          | A/D        | A/D        | A/D        | X          | X          |
| Sharon Gordon        | SHETL                    | X          | A          | A/D        | A/D        | A/D        | A/D        | A/D        | A/D        |
| Aaron Priest         | Viking Energy            | X          | X          | X          | A/D        | A/D        | A/D        | A/D        | O          |



## 15 Annex 3: Workgroup Consultation Responses



Energy

National Grid ESO  
Faraday House  
Warwick Technology Park  
Gallows Hill  
Warwick  
CV34 6DA

21st January 2019

## CMP303 consultation

Dear Sir/Madam,

We welcome this opportunity to respond to the CMP303 consultation issued on 21 December 2018. We consider this consultation very timely as needs case submissions for the Scottish Islands, including Shetland, are presently being made to Ofgem, and the island CfD auction is imminent.

### About The Peel Group

The Peel Group (Peel) was founded in 1920 and has its head office in Greater Manchester. Peel is one of the United Kingdom's foremost privately owned investment enterprises, embracing a broad range of sectors including land and property; ports and airports; transport and logistics; retail and leisure and energy and media. Across the organisation, Peel employs over 2,500 full time employees. Since 2008, Peel have invested over £5.4bn of capital in the UK, delivering over 133,000 direct and indirect jobs including 66,000 within the Northern Powerhouse, and contributing Gross Value Add (GVA) of £27bn. Peel is proud of its legacy of delivering prosperous communities for the UK.

### Remote Islands Wind (RIW)

Peel welcomed the Government's manifesto commitment to "support the development of wind projects in the remote islands of Scotland where they directly benefit local communities". We are committed to driving long-term growth in the Shetland Islands, whilst helping unlock benefits from RIW of up to £725m of GVA<sup>1</sup>, which have the lowest estimated productivity levels of any region in the UK, trailing the national average by 23%<sup>2</sup>.

### Peel's Shetland Islands Projects

Peel Energy, a subsidiary of the Peel Group, has been developing two RIW projects on the Shetland Islands – Beaw Field Wind Farm (72MW) and Mossy Hill Wind Farm (49.9MW). Beaw Field is a consented project with a signed grid connection offer, and Mossy Hill is in the planning system with determination expected shortly and has a grid connection offer which is currently being progressed. These projects have the potential to make a significant impact to local communities. Further details of these benefits are available if you wish to have further information.

### Consultation questions and Peel responses

#### Q1: Do you believe that CMP303 Original proposal better facilitates the Applicable CUSC Objectives?

Section 6 of the consultation sets out five applicable CUSC objectives and suggests that the CMP303 proposal has a positive impact on three of them, primarily related to cost reflectivity and

<sup>1</sup> Source: Baringa – Economic Opportunities of Renewable Energy for Scottish Island Communities.

<sup>2</sup> Source: Office of National Statistics, Regional and sub-regional productivity in the UK: Jan 2017

**Peel Energy Ltd**  
Peel Dome  
Intu Trafford Centre  
TraffordCITY  
Manchester  
M17 8PL

**t:** 0161 629 8200  
**w:** [www.peelenergy.co.uk](http://www.peelenergy.co.uk)

A member of the Peel Holdings (Energy) group  
Registered office: Peel Dome, Intu Trafford Centre, TraffordCITY, Manchester M17 8PL  
Registered number: 07075301 England & Wales

promotion of competition. Two of the five are identified as not applicable. We agree with this assessment.

We consider the CMP303 original and alternatives improve the baseline CUSC in relation to promoting competition and increasing cost reflectivity whilst having no adverse impacts of significance. We do not believe the existing generator local circuit charging methodology as relates to HVAC subsea cables and HVDC reflects the wider transmission system benefits that are accrued by such works and are not required by the generators currently being asked to pay for them. We believe CMP303 correctly identifies this defect and is correct in examining solutions to it.

In relation to the current treatment of generator local circuit charges for HVAC subsea cables and HVDC we believe the CUSC is in defect by not recognising and accounting for the benefits accrued and not required by the generators using them. We therefore agree with CMP303 that costs associated with these additional benefits should be removed. We further note that these issues were debated during Project TransmiT and CMP213 but were not addressed at that time, Ofgem directing industry to address them at a later and more appropriate time which we consider is now.

**Q2: Do you support the proposed implementation approach?**

We support the implementation approach and timetable proposed, agreeing with the urgent need to establish an outcome ahead of the CfD auctions. The issue of charging is critical to the economics of our projects and other projects on the islands and it is virtually impossible to prepare a competent and competitive CfD bid without a decision on CMP303.

Our main concern with the CMP303 process is that it will be difficult to establish a clear answer in the proposed timescales.

**Q3: Do you have any other comments?**

We note the short timelines associated with this workgroup and have some concerns that there may be other benefits of HVAC subsea or HVDC links that have not yet been considered. Given the issues around timelines we are comfortable that the workgroup should progress as is but would seek assurance that further modifications in relation to other benefits could be raised at a later date.

**Q4: Do you wish to raise a Workgroup Consultation Alternative request for the Workgroup to consider?**

We do not wish to raise an alternative.

**Q5: Do you consider that any or potential alternatives set out in Section 4 have merit? if so please provide your rationale.**

We believe that the original proposal and all the alternatives 1 and 2 are relevant and have merit. We note that they fall into two broad categories related to demand (or import) provision, and the wider benefits of HVDC. Therefore, we believe that a combination, one from each category, should be taken.

In relation to the alternatives 1 and 1a, we are satisfied that both are suitable for use but would suggest further examples are examined to establish whether alternative 1 presents a consistently appropriate method. We also would welcome a National Grid ESO or transmission owner analysis of alternative 1a to provide a separate and validating view of the functionality and costs that are presented in Annex 3. We further note that alternative 1 would align the method with the

**Peel Energy Ltd**  
Peel Dome  
Intu Trafford Centre  
TraffordCITY  
Manchester  
M17 8PL

**t:** 0161 629 8200  
**w:** [www.peelenergy.co.uk](http://www.peelenergy.co.uk)

A member of the Peel Holdings (Energy) group  
Registered office: Peel Dome, intu Trafford Centre, TraffordCITY, Manchester M17 8PL  
Registered number: 07075301 England & Wales

normal onshore method where no substation costs are included and that this would additionally meet the Section 6 CUSC (e) objective of promoting efficiency in implementing the CUSC. We also note the alternative 1a proposer's comments that other HVDC functionality and costs could be included.

In relation to the original and alternatives 2, for Shetland, we favour alternative 2a since the costs of proving a demand supply to Shetland have already been clearly established through a competitive process. This provides a ready and clear path to quantify the adjustment that should be made in relation to demand security.

Q6: Do you consider that any or potential alternatives set out in Section 4 do not have merit? if so please provide your rationale.

As noted above, we consider that all alternatives have merit.

Q7: National Grid ESO have identified a number of potential implications associated with CMP303 which are set out in Appendix 3. Do you agree or disagree with this assessment? If so, please explain why.

We welcome the National Grid ESO analysis in Annex 3 and pages 9 and 10 of the consultation and note that it concludes there is no appreciable impact on consumers and the impact on other generators as just a small increase in the generator residual charge. From this it can be concluded that no adverse impacts are to be expected from improving the generator local circuit charging by modifying the current charging arrangements through CMP 303. We are happy and agree with this assessment.

Yours faithfully,



Daniel Badcock  
Development Director  
dbadcock@peellandp.co.uk | 0161 629 8216



## CUSC Workgroup Consultation Response Proforma

### CMP303 “Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity”

Industry parties are invited to respond to this consultation expressing their views and supplying the rationale for those views, particularly in respect of any specific questions detailed below.

Please send your responses by **22 January 2019** to [cusc.team@nationalgrid.com](mailto:cusc.team@nationalgrid.com). Please note that any responses received after the deadline or sent to a different email address may not receive due consideration by the Workgroup

These responses will be considered by the Workgroup at their next meeting at which members will also consider any Workgroup Consultation Alternative Requests. Where appropriate, the Workgroup will record your response and its consideration of it within the final Workgroup report which is submitted to the CUSC Modifications Panel.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Respondent:</b>  | <i>James Anderson</i><br><i>James.anderson@scottishpower.com</i>   |
| <b>Company Name:</b>  | <i>ScottishPower Energy Management Limited</i>   |
| <b>Do you believe that the proposed original better facilitate the Applicable CUSC Objectives? Please include your reasoning.</b> | <p><i>For reference, the Applicable CUSC Objectives for the Use of System Charging Methodology are:</i></p> <p><i>((a) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology facilitates effective competition in the generation and supply of electricity and (so far as is consistent therewith) facilitates competition in the sale, distribution and purchase of electricity;</i></p> <p><i>(b) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology results in charges which reflect, as far as is reasonably practicable, the costs (excluding any payments between transmission licensees which are made under and accordance with the STC) incurred by transmission licensees in their transmission businesses and which are compatible with standard licence condition C26 requirements of a connect and manage connection);</i></p> <p><i>(c) That, so far as is consistent with sub-paragraphs (a) and (b), the use of system charging methodology, as far as is reasonably practicable, properly takes account of the developments in transmission licensees’ transmission businesses;</i></p> <p><i>(d) Compliance with the Electricity Regulation and any relevant legally binding decision of the European Commission and/or the Agency. These are defined within the National Grid Electricity Transmission plc Licence under Standard Condition C10, paragraph 1*; and</i></p> <p><i>(e) Promoting efficiency in the implementation and administration of the CUSC arrangements.</i></p> |

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | <p>*Objective (d) refers specifically to European Regulation 2009/714/EC. Reference to the Agency is to the Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators (ACER).</p>  |
|   | <p><i>The Proposal will better facilitate competition (Applicable Charging objective (a)) by ensuring a level playing field between generators connected using HVDC technology and generators connected using alternative technologies.</i></p> <p><i>By ensuring that costs which do not directly relate to the connection of a generator are excluded from the expansion factor for HVDC circuits, the Proposal will better reflect the incremental costs imposed on the network by that generator and better facilitate ACO (c).</i></p> <p><i>By reflecting the increasing use of HVDC technology on the GB transmission system the proposal will better facilitate ACO (c).</i></p> <p><i>The Proposal is neutral against ACOs (d) &amp; (e) and overall better meets the Applicable Charging Objectives.</i></p> |
| <p><b>Do you support the proposed implementation approach? If not, please state why and provide an alternative suggestion where possible.</b></p> | <p><i>Recognising the interaction of CMP303 with the need to provide certainty to developers ahead of the 2019 Contract for differences auction (summer/autumn 2019) the Proposal should be implemented ahead of the CFD tender submission date if possible.</i></p>   |
| <p><b>Do you have any other comments?</b></p>   | <p><i>No.</i></p>  |
| <p><b>Do you wish to raise a Workgroup Consultation Alternative request for the Workgroup to consider?</b></p>                                    | <p><i>No.</i></p>  |

### Specific questions for CMP303

| Q | Question  | Response  |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | <p><b>Do you consider that any of the potential alternatives set out in Section 4 do not have merit? Please provide your rationale.</b></p> | <p><i>During the CMP213 development process, the issue of excluding HVDC converter costs from the expansion factor for HVDC circuits was proposed as a potential Alternative. At that time there was little evidence of actual costs or operational experience of HVDC technology. It is now appropriate to re-consider the costs to be included in the calculation of HVDC expansion factors and all of the options outlined in section 4 are worthy of further development and consideration by the CMP303 workgroup.</i></p> |

| Q | Question  | Response   |
|---|---|--|
| 6 | <p><b>Do you consider that any or potential alternatives set out in Section 4 do not have merit? if so please provide your rationale</b></p>  | <p><i>See answer to question 5</i></p>   |
| 7 | <p><b>National Grid ESO have identified a number of potential implications associated with CMP303 which are set out in Annexe 3. Do you agree or disagree with this assessment? If so, please explain why</b></p> | <p><i>The analysis provided by the ESO in Annexe 3 confirms the assumption that where the total amount recoverable from generators is capped by ER 838/2010 any reduction in the amount recovered through local circuit charges will result in an increase the amount recovered from all generators through the generator residual charge.</i></p> <p><i>This position may change under Ofgem's Targeted Charging Review which amongst other items proposes that TNUoS residual charges should only be recovered from "Final Demand" and that the "narrow" interpretation of Connection Charges in Ofgem's decision on CMP261 should be implemented.</i></p> |

## CUSC Workgroup Consultation Response Proforma

### CMP303 “Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity”

Industry parties are invited to respond to this consultation expressing their views and supplying the rationale for those views, particularly in respect of any specific questions detailed below.

Please send your responses by **22 January 2019** to [cusc.team@nationalgrid.com](mailto:cusc.team@nationalgrid.com). Please note that any responses received after the deadline or sent to a different email address may not receive due consideration by the Workgroup

These responses will be considered by the Workgroup at their next meeting at which members will also consider any Workgroup Consultation Alternative Requests. Where appropriate, the Workgroup will record your response and its consideration of it within the final Workgroup report which is submitted to the CUSC Modifications Panel.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Respondent:</b>  | Eleanor Horn, <a href="mailto:eleanor.horn@nationalgrid.com">eleanor.horn@nationalgrid.com</a> , 07966 186088  |
| <b>Company Name:</b>  | National Grid ESO  |
| <b>Do you believe that the proposed original better facilitate the Applicable CUSC Objectives? Please include your reasoning.</b> | <p><i>(a) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology facilitates effective competition in the generation and supply of electricity and (so far as is consistent therewith) facilitates competition in the sale, distribution and purchase of electricity;</i></p> <p>The umbrella of “facilitating competition” is broad. It is worth bearing in mind <i>why</i> facilitating competition is an important remit of the CUSC. Competition enables markets to function properly. Properly functioning markets are often considered to drive efficiencies; this should, in turn, provide consumer value.</p> <p>We feel that the consumer benefit from more effective competition from island projects in the CfD auctions is more uncertain than the cost to consumers from any residual pass through. Therefore, we would say that the proposed original has at best a negligible or more likely a small negative impact on end consumers - especially when considering the resourcing and system costs to the ESO and TOs of implementation which are also passed through to end consumers. However, we do believe it is an improvement on baseline CUSC in terms of facilitating competition by enabling island developers to participate more effectively.</p> <p><i>(b) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology results in charges which reflect, as far as is reasonably practicable, the costs (excluding any payments between transmission licensees which are made under and accordance with the STC) incurred by transmission licensees in their transmission businesses and which are compatible with standard licence condition C26 requirements of a connect and</i></p> |



*manage connection);*

Socialising the costs apportioned to additional functionality would further reduce the cost reflectivity of transmission use of system charges. Whilst the developer of the island project may not strictly require the extra functionality, the connection would not be built at all had they not chosen to connect there. To then levy some of those costs across generation, no matter where they are located, further distorts the locational signal within TNUoS charges.

Additionally, the proposed original would bring the transmission charging methodology for islands further out of line with mainland connections. We are also concerned that should some costs be determined “not the responsibility” of the agent that originated the connection project there is the potential to create even greater complexity to the transmission charging methodology where the costs for every scheme (mainland or island) are divided differently.

This not only requires greater resourcing from the ESO and Transmission Owners which will be passed through to the end consumer but also make the charging arrangements more difficult to understand for inexperienced market participants.

Socialising more and more costs across all market participants undermines the principle of cost reflectivity and therefore we do not feel that the proposed original has merit under this CUSC objective.

*(c) That, so far as is consistent with sub-paragraphs (a) and (b), the use of system charging methodology, as far as is reasonably practicable, properly takes account of the developments in transmission licensees’ transmission businesses;*

Our feeling on this applicable CUSC objective is neutral.

The use of sub-sea AC or HVDC links is a relatively new development for the GB grid. It is important to think about how these assets should be treated in the charging methodologies. The proposed original could provide more clarity to project developers on how these costs are treated when compared to baseline CUSC however, should the changes from CMP301 be implemented the proposed original provides little else to support this CUSC objective as the required clarity is already provided.

*(d) Compliance with the Electricity Regulation and any relevant legally binding decision of the European Commission and/or the Agency. These are defined within the National Grid Electricity Transmission plc Licence under Standard Condition C10, paragraph 1\*; and*

N/A

*(e) Promoting efficiency in the implementation and administration*

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | <p><i>of the CUSC arrangements.</i></p> <p>The proposed original may reduce the efficiency of the CUSC arrangements should it set a precedent for users picking and choosing exactly what should be included in their local circuit tariff calculation.</p> <p>*Objective (d) refers specifically to European Regulation 2009/714/EC. Reference to the Agency is to the Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators (ACER).</p>   |
| <p><b>Do you support the proposed implementation approach? If not, please state why and provide an alternative suggestion where possible.</b></p> | <p>The implementation approach has not been fully developed by the proposer as we are waiting on the legal text to see how the proposer would recommend the TOs and NGESO revenue teams share the required data.</p> <p>Our view is that CMP303 does facilitate competition when compared to baseline CUSC but significantly undermines the principle of cost-reflectivity. We have a broadly neutral stance on the other three objectives. Crucially, for us, the challenges surrounding the practical implementation of the proposed original mean that we don't believe it provides consumer value.</p> <p>Additionally, the workgroup did not provide compelling evidence that the practical implementation of this proposal would have a material impact. Whilst the TO may choose between a bi-directional or mono-directional cable, after making their economic and efficient assessment of network requirements, we did not establish if the costs for the two types of cable were significantly different.</p> <p>In summary, we wouldn't support this proposal as improving baseline CUSC without understanding the implementation approach in more detail. Our view is that the proposed original could have merit providing the implementation approach requires that the TO has made an unequivocal decision to procure additional functionality above and beyond the users connection requirements and that they can provide two clear costs related directly to the actual project in question to establish the costs to be reapportioned away from the local circuit tariff.</p> |
| <p><b>Do you have any other comments?</b></p>   | <p>During workgroup discussions, the workgroup established that the TO could discuss their functional requirements with vendors (an example being bi-directionality) but that the vendor may come back with "one solution and one price". The proposed original suggests that the additional cost (cost for TO choice – cost for user requirement) be removed from the applicable costs that are fed into the transport model to generate local circuit tariff prices. How would the proposer envisage the modification being practically implemented in a situation such as this where the TO doesn't have two clear prices for the different levels of functionality?</p>   |

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Do you wish to raise a Workgroup Consultation Alternative request for the Workgroup to consider? | No |
|--|----|

Specific questions for CMP303

| Q | Question  | Response  |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | Do you consider that any of the potential alternatives set out in Section 4 do not have merit? Please provide your rationale.   | <p>We believe that the alternatives are within the scope of the defect however we don't feel that we have enough detail to fully establish whether they have merit.</p> <p>Our first thoughts are to raise a concern around the reliance on <u>estimating</u> perceived benefits/costs. The estimating methodologies propose using figures from other schemes. There is a risk that too much of the project cost is socialised. We feel that this seriously undermines the principle of cost reflectivity and will have a negative impact on consumers.</p> |
| 6 | Do you consider that any or potential alternatives set out in Section 4 do not have merit? if so please provide your rationale  | N/A   |
| 7 | National Grid ESO have identified a number of potential implications associated with CMP303 which are set out in Appendix 3. Do you agree or disagree with this assessment? If so, please explain why | As the provider of the analysis we believe it to be accurate based on the available data and the agreed assumptions/parameters. As is clarified in the workgroup report the NGESO analysis was produced before we knew the outcome of the TCR and so the outputs will most likely now be different. Greater detail from the TCR will be known by June 2019 and the analysis could be reassessed however this is outside the timescales preferred by the workgroup.  |

## CUSC Workgroup Consultation Response Proforma

### CMP303 “Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity”

Industry parties are invited to respond to this consultation expressing their views and supplying the rationale for those views, particularly in respect of any specific questions detailed below.

Please send your responses by **22 January 2019** to [cusc.team@nationalgrid.com](mailto:cusc.team@nationalgrid.com). Please note that any responses received after the deadline or sent to a different email address may not receive due consideration by the Workgroup

These responses will be considered by the Workgroup at their next meeting at which members will also consider any Workgroup Consultation Alternative Requests. Where appropriate, the Workgroup will record your response and its consideration of it within the final Workgroup report which is submitted to the CUSC Modifications Panel.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Respondent:</b>  | <p><i>Please insert your name and contact details (phone number or email address)</i></p> <p>Michael Ferguson - <a href="mailto:michael.ferguson@sse.com">michael.ferguson@sse.com</a>, 07876 837 081 / Simon Redfern - <a href="mailto:simon.redfern@sse.com">simon.redfern@sse.com</a>, 07881 343 355</p>   |
| <b>Company Name:</b>  | <p><i>Please insert Company Name</i></p> <p>Scottish Hydro Electric Power Distribution plc (CUSC party / signatory)</p>   |
| <b>Do you believe that the proposed original better facilitate the Applicable CUSC Objectives? Please include your reasoning.</b> | <p><i>For reference, the Applicable CUSC Objectives for the Use of System Charging Methodology are:</i></p> <p><i>((a) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology facilitates effective competition in the generation and supply of electricity and (so far as is consistent therewith) facilitates competition in the sale, distribution and purchase of electricity;</i></p> <p><i>(b) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology results in charges which reflect, as far as is reasonably practicable, the costs (excluding any payments between transmission licensees which are made under and accordance with the STC) incurred by transmission licensees in their transmission businesses and which are compatible with standard licence condition C26 requirements of a connect and manage connection);</i></p> <p><i>(c) That, so far as is consistent with sub-paragraphs (a) and (b), the use of system charging methodology, as far as is reasonably practicable, properly takes account of the developments in transmission licensees’ transmission businesses;</i></p> <p><i>(d) Compliance with the Electricity Regulation and any relevant legally binding decision of the European Commission and/or the Agency. These are defined within the National Grid Electricity</i></p> |

*Transmission plc Licence under Standard Condition C10, paragraph 1\**; and

*(e) Promoting efficiency in the implementation and administration of the CUSC arrangements.*

\*Objective (d) refers specifically to European Regulation 2009/714/EC. Reference to the Agency is to the Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators (ACER).

We consider that charging for HVDC links should be cost reflective, with potential for customer / DSO / NGESO contributions towards costs where justified. We consider that this arrangement better enables objective (a) in more effectively facilitating competition in the generation and supply of electricity.

The CMP 303 proposals better facilitate objective (b) as the charges continue to reflect the costs incurred by transmission licensees, but lead to these costs being shared more equitably among relevant parties who benefit from shared use of a given asset.

We consider that charging for HVDC links should be cost reflective, with mechanisms for customer / DSO / NGESO contributions towards costs, where justified. We consider that the core recommended proposal and several of the alternative proposals set out in CMP 303 align to a degree with “whole system” *principles* of cost- and benefit-sharing, which have been set out by Ofgem and supported by stakeholders as an integral part of an efficient system<sup>1</sup>, and as such go some way towards facilitating objective (c). However we consider that several of the alternatives do not go far enough in aligning with these principles, as set out below.

The CMP 303 proposals identify two broad principles for achieving cost-reflectivity: i) the identification and carve-out of relevant transmission asset / equipment costs such as converter and bidirectionality costs from TNUoS charges, where it is determined that these assets are not required, or are not required in entirety, by generators; and ii) the application of a value for the provision of supply / services from an HVDC system such as “making supply” to an island distribution system, also applied to reduce TNUoS charges.

With regards to i) the core recommended proposal of CMP 303 identifies the requirement to carve out “extra costs” of “additional functionality” which are “unrelated from the generators needs” from the costs borne by the generators who have requested associated transmission links. It is proposed that costs relating to

---

<sup>1</sup> [Ofgem Consultation on licence conditions and Guidance for network operators to support an efficient, coordinated and economical Whole System](#), December 2019

the function of bidirectionality are removed at a minimum. We agree with cost-sharing, cost-reflective charging in principle, and that a customer should not be faced with undue costs which are unrelated to the service it requires, and it is for the TO, NGESO, generators and Ofgem to determine specific arrangements.

With regards to ii) (which it may be appropriate to apply in addition to i)) where it is established that a third party may benefit from an HVDC system, we recommend that it is for the relevant customer (e.g. DSO / NGESO) to determine its need, and to make a valuation of the relevant assets / services which would be used by / of benefit to those customers in meeting that need. There should also be a correct allocation of cost, applied towards those customers. We believe this better aligns with whole system objectives, which are envisaged to see “network operators...identify and pursue solutions that can benefit multiple parties across the system”, with “...Parties contributing efficient costs to reflect the benefits they receive in delivering their obligations and outputs”.<sup>2</sup> We consider that modifications / clarifications to CMP 303 proposals to this effect would more closely align with whole system principles and would better facilitate objective (c) than the current CMP 303 proposals. **All of SHEPD’s views hereafter set principle i) to one side, as subject to determination by other parties, and are made in relation to principle ii) only.**

SHEPD has been developing proposals for an enduring solution for Shetland over the past several years, in the context of its distribution licence obligation. SHEPD has over the past year carried out detailed analysis and has developed comprehensive methodologies with independent industry consultants which i) identify island distribution system need, ii) identify and value avoided cost benchmarks, iii) value services from a transmission link to a distribution system and iv) identify how a contribution made by the DSO for the benefit of distribution consumers would be paid for by those consumers. SHEPD has also progressed proposals, with BEIS and Ofgem, around how relevant costs would be recovered from distribution or GB customers.

These proposals have been under review by Ofgem in the course of 2018, and assessed in detail since SHEPD’s formal submission to Ofgem in November 2018. Ofgem has indicated its intention to consult on its position and SHEPD’s recommendation on an island contribution methodology in March 2019, with the intent to reach a decision before the expected launch of the 2019 CfD auction, which is expected in May 2019. SHEPD’s methodologies and proposed contribution values would be shared for stakeholder assessment and feedback at

---

<sup>2</sup> [Ofgem consultation on licence conditions and Guidance for network operators to support an efficient, coordinated, and economical Whole System](#), p.6-7

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | <p>this point.</p> <p>We recommend that the CMP 303 proposals are further articulated and implemented in such a way as to clearly define the role and involvement of the relevant customer in identifying its need and its contribution towards costs for shared use of an asset. In the cases of HVDC transmission links to Shetland and the Western Isles, this customer would be SHEPD (and potentially also NGESO, and perhaps others), and we suggest SHEPD’s methodologies should determine the contribution for meeting distribution system needs.</p> <p>Finally, it is not clear to us how the proposed allocation of costs relating to “additional functionality” to the generation residual tariff meets either the Applicable CUSC Objectives or the underpinning rationale set out in the CMP 303 consultation, given that the UK generator base will not benefit from this functionality. In its DSO recommendation SHEPD has proposed that, as services of value to the distribution system, relevant contribution costs are targeted towards those customers (through either DUoS or, for Shetland, the Hydro Benefit Replacement Scheme).</p> <p>We have not commented on objectives (d) and (e).</p> |
| <p><b>Do you support the proposed implementation approach? If not, please state why and provide an alternative suggestion where possible.</b></p> | <p>We agree with the urgency of the implementation timing, driven by the impending CfD auction, and the imperative that developers must have clarity on TNUoS charges ahead of this, noted in section 7.</p>   |
| <p><b>Do you have any other comments?</b></p>   | <p><b>SHEPD supports the principles of cost reflectivity outlined in CMP 303, and notes its view that these are best achieved not only by carving out costs identified as relating to bidirectionality, as in CMP 303’s core proposal, but also by reflecting the value an HVDC transmission link brings to users. We have developed methodologies which propose this for distribution customers on the Scottish islands. We recommend that CMP 303 is modified to clearly define the role of the customer(s) who would benefit from shared use of an asset to define the scale / nature of its need for such an asset, and the value it places on this.</b></p> <p><b>We have included this approach as an alternative proposal, but propose that it should also be incorporated into any CMP 303 proposals taken forward which identify the DSO as a potential customer, by further articulating and clearly defining the role and involvement of the relevant customer (e.g. the DSO) in identifying its need and its contribution towards costs for shared use of an asset. There is the clear direction of travel set out in the developing whole systems</b></p>   |

workstreams which, as referred to earlier in our response, are envisaged to see “network operators...identify and pursue solutions that can benefit multiple parties across the system”, with “...Parties contributing efficient costs to reflect the benefits they receive in delivering their obligations and outputs”.<sup>3</sup> It is not clear how networks may deliver whole systems efficient outcomes if they are not permitted to be actively involved in specifying, and contributing towards solutions. We have submitted SHEPD’s proposals as an alternative which may be progressed in combination with other proposals (e.g. 4(b)), but which also should be taken forward as an amendment to any existing proposals which are progressed which involve the principle of a contribution by the DSO towards a transmission link..

SHEPD welcomes the Workgroup Consultation on CMP 303, and has reviewed it with great interest. The general philosophy of different users of an asset contributing towards its cost is one which underpins SHEPD’s Distribution System Operator (DSO) Contribution workstream which has been in development since early 2018, and our associated recommendation to Ofgem made in November 2018. SHEPD has responsibility, defined in its electricity distribution licence, for identifying and delivering an enduring solution to meet the needs of the distribution system on the Shetland Islands. SHEPD has associated cost recovery arrangements to provide for its efficient expenditure in meeting this obligation. Shetland is the only specific island location for which SHEPD has this kind of licence obligation, reflecting the materiality and urgency of the need of the distribution system, which is the only remaining island with no existing mainland connection.

#### ***SHEPD DSO Contribution Recommendation***

Since early 2018 SHEPD has, with leading industry consultants, undertaken a workstream to:

1. update its view on benchmark costs of a range of alternative means of meeting distribution system needs, including reviewing those solutions / costs identified through an open market tender process in 2017 (including the proposed 60MW distribution link);
2. develop first-of-a-kind methodologies which value the services which would be provided by a mainland transmission link to the Shetland distribution system (reflecting on the third party proposals for a transmission link to be progressed, and recognising that a link could meet

---

<sup>3</sup> [Consultation on licence conditions and Guidance for network operators to support an efficient, coordinated, and economical Whole System](#), December 2018 p.6-7,



distribution system needs);

3. analyse and compare the costs and benefits of these services against those of the benchmarked costs of alternative means of meeting distribution system needs; and to
4. identify how a contribution made by the DSO for the benefit of distribution consumers would be paid for by those consumers.

This workstream culminated in a recommendation to Ofgem which sets out:

1. a methodology to determine the expected cost to meet distribution system needs if a future tender was run, defined as the “avoided cost” value (for the specific Shetland case being £400m – not £279m as indicated in the CMP 303 consultation);
2. a methodology which calculates a value of a contribution towards a transmission asset based on analysis of the services that it could provide, defined as the “fair value” contribution (we have defined a fair value for the Shetland case which we have provided to Ofgem in our recommendation, which is proposed to be consulted on shortly); and
3. a mechanism by which a contribution may be made, proposing that any contribution is netted off by the relevant TO in its calculation of local circuit costs, before these are confirmed to NGENSO and become part of TNUoS charges.
4. Finally, SHEPD proposes that a contribution made by the DSO for the benefit of distribution consumers would be paid for by those consumers. SHEPD has proposed to Ofgem that this is best achieved by a direct contribution to the cost of the new asset by the DSO. This is akin to investing in a solution, directs costs to the distribution customers who benefit and are recovered in a way that is consistent with the RIIO allowed revenue structure. It is also very similar to the contribution of connecting parties to their connection assets.

**We note that we have shared the analysis on and value of the proposed Shetland fair value contribution with Ofgem, and would propose to share this with the Panel at a later date. We note that Ofgem has said its intent is to consult on SHEPD’s contribution approach and to reach a conclusion on value before the 2019 CfD auction.**

As such, there are notable parallels between SHEPD’s recommendation and some of the principles of approach set out in the proposed CMP 303 modification.

However, there are also several key areas of divergence.

Specifically:

1. SHEPD recommends that it is for the relevant customer (e.g.

DSO / NGESO) to determine its need, and to make a valuation of the avoided costs or “fair value” of relevant assets / services which would be used by / of benefit to those customers in meeting that need, and not for one value to be applied in all cases as is proposed by alternatives 2(a) and 4(a). There should also be a correct allocation of cost, applied towards those customers who benefit. We consider that modifications / clarifications to CMP 303 proposals to this effect would more closely align with whole system principles; and

2. SHEPD’s recommendation to Ofgem proposes that a “fair value” contribution is made towards a link, a step further than applying the “avoided cost” of alternative means of meeting the need. The fair value contribution is based on SHEPD’s assessment of the value of services and identification of a cost saving for consumers against the avoided cost value. This is a first-of-a-kind, “whole system” approach. Several of the CMP 303 alternatives propose that the whole avoided cost – the cost of alternative means of meeting the need - is carved out of the transmission capital costs. We agree that it is reasonable to assume that the cost avoided for a given group of consumers represents the maximum value of a contribution towards a shared-use transmission link. As noted, both the Shetland avoided cost and fair value contribution methodologies and values are expected to be consulted on shortly.

SHEPD’s workstream has focused primarily on the Shetland arrangements, reflecting the fact that there is an urgent need to secure a security of supply solution. However SHEPD’s contribution methodologies may be applied elsewhere, adapted on a case by case basis in order to ensure proportionality and cost efficiency.

In summary, our position is that we recommend that the value of a transmission asset to other customers / users is determined and applied on the basis of a case by case assessment of need and valuation of use of a given asset / services by those customers, and that it would be reasonable that the “avoided cost” of meeting that need by other means need would represent the maximum contribution those customers would be likely to make.

#### **Summary of areas of alignment and divergence**

These views are expressed **in principle** - SHEPD detailed comments to be taken into account in relation to specific proposals.

| CMP 303 principle   | Alignment / Divergence | SHEPD DSO contribution methodology principle  |
|---|------------------------|---|
| Customer should not be targeted with undue cost which is unrelated to service required (core proposal)                    | ✓<br>Alignment         | Contributions may be proposed where assets / services meet specific needs of distribution system/ customer    |
| Different users of a shared asset should contribute towards its cost (core and alternative proposals)                     | ✓<br>Alignment         | As above  |
| User contributions towards cost should be applied and reflected in charging arrangements (core and alternative proposals) | ✓<br>Alignment         | Contributions are applied towards capital costs of asset  |
| Supply offset based on NES 2017 value applied consistently to all islands (alternatives 2a, 4a)                           | ✗<br>Divergence        | Contribution towards cost based on determination of need and value of services, defined by recipient customer |
| Attribution of excess cost to generation residual (passive)   | ✗<br>Divergence        | Contribution actively defined and made by proactive recipient customer base (e.g. DSO / demand)               |

**Clarifications on SHEPD NES and DSO contribution processes**

CMP 303 makes the following statement:

*“The cost of the HVDC part of the solution was £279m if a transmission link is built to Shetland to enable generation exports, the bi-directional transmission link will also provide a supply to the island to replace the power station with a capital saving of £279m.”*

We note the following:

- The CMP 303 proposals make an error in assuming that security of supply for Shetland in the NES process was to be secured by the HVDC link. This is not the case, as the security of supply is provided by the back-up power station and the link just provides cheaper (and potentially cleaner) energy.

- In some parts CMP 303 references the NES solution as a transmission link - this is incorrect. The recommended solution, on the basis of meeting the tender's technical and security of supply requirements, and subsequently being the most cost efficient offering, was a 60MW distribution link.
- The HVDC part of the proposed NES link solution was not £279m. This £279m value was the capital cost for the construction of the link including the 132kV and 33kV connections at each end, and does not include any margin for profit or risk, which would be expected to be built in by any provider bidding to provide such as asset in a commercial process. This was also not a tendered or evaluated cost, as the tenders were made on the basis of Availability and Output / Utilisation charges. –This value represents Ofgem's interpretation of the capital cost of the tendered solution extracted from the tenderer's financial model. Therefore it is our view that this "avoided cost" value should be higher, as no party will offer such as asset at cost. As set out above, SHEPD and Baringa Partners have identified this value as c.£400m.
- The HVDC link proposed in the NES was not specified or tendered as bidirectional. The tender procured a Shetland supply solution only, and export capability was not specified, valued or procured.
- It is claimed in the CMP 303 consultation that the Shetland competition proves that HVDC is cheaper than AC. It is not possible to make this assumption on the basis of the NES process, as no AC link was offered.
- Several of the CMP 303 alternatives assume that the whole avoided cost is carved out of the transmission capital costs. We consider it is reasonable to assume that the avoided cost to a given group of consumers is the maximum value to consumers who would have shared use of a transmission link.
- In using the cost of the NES distribution link as the avoided cost, CMP 303 ignores the additional costs of connecting the distribution system to the HVDC network and the ongoing operational costs.

***The role of the customer, and cost versus value***

A key distinction between the CMP 303 proposals as currently drafted (particularly 2(a), 2(b), 4(a) and 4(b)) and SHEPD's recommendation is who has responsibility to determine the need for, and identifies the value of avoided cost or of services provided by a transmission asset to a given recipient consumer, such as the DSO / distribution system. CMP 303's proposals in their current forms appear to determine the net-off amount as a fixed value derived from Ofgem's 2017 assessment of capex costs of a distribution link (alternative 2(a)). We understand why this approach has been taken, but consider that adopting these assumptions without reference to the DSO resigns the end

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>consumer, e.g. the distribution system, to a passive role, as if uninterested in the assets or services in question. We consider that need and value should be determined by the recipient consumer.</p> <p>SHEPD's methodologies identify the cost which could reasonably be expected to be incurred in procuring a new solution from the market, and subsequently define its view on the value of services which could be procured from a transmission asset.</p> <p>Finally, we believe that the proposed legal text set out on page 20 is open to interpretation and would benefit from further clarification, probably best achieved collaboratively with relevant stakeholders.</p>  |
| <p><b>Do you wish to raise a Workgroup Consultation Alternative request for the Workgroup to consider?</b></p> | <p>As set out above, SHEPD recommends that it is for the relevant customer (e.g. DSO / NGESO) to determine its need, and to make a valuation of the avoided costs and / or "fair value" of relevant assets / services which would be used by / of benefit to those customers in meeting that need. There should also be a correct allocation of cost, applied towards those customers who benefit.</p> <p>We note our view that for any of the alternatives where there is an attempt made to reflect the benefit or value of an asset and / or other services to other customers / users, it is for those parties who will benefit from the shared use of the asset and / or associated services to determine both i) the scale and nature of the need that those parties have, and ii) the value that they place on associated assets or services. We disagree with any methodology which assumes the same level of need and application of the same valuation of benefits across all island situations. This would fail to take proper account of need, and would be highly unlikely to result in a cost efficient or cost reflective outcome. We therefore strongly recommend that CMP 303 is modified to incorporate this process of engagement with, and determination of need by, relevant parties.</p> <p>SHEPD, as a potential future user of island transmission links, has identified its needs in relation to these distribution systems. Subject to Ofgem's approval, our avoided costs / fair value contribution methodologies have been proposed for Shetland, and associated proposals for the Western Isles are currently under assessment. As such, in the case of the Scottish islands which are the focus of current transmission link developments, SHEPD's contribution methodology may, subject to consultation and Ofgem review, be utilised to determine the need for, and value of, DSO / distribution contributions towards transmission costs.</p> <p>We have submitted SHEPD's proposals as an alternative which</p> |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>may be progressed in combination with other proposals (e.g. 4(b)), but which also should be taken forward as an amendment to any existing proposals which are progressed which involve the principle of a contribution by the DSO towards a transmission link.</p> |
|--|---|

**Specific questions for CMP303**

| Q | Question   | Response  |
|---|--|---|
| 5 | <p><b>Do you consider that any of the potential alternatives set out in Section 4 <b>do not</b> have merit? Please provide your rationale.</b></p> | <p>We note that this question appears to have been written incorrectly in the template – we are responding to Q5 as set out in the consultation document which asks, “Do you consider that any or potential alternatives set out in Section 4 <b>have</b> merit? if so please provide your rationale” (CMP 303 consultation document p.17).</p> <p>Alternative 1 proposes the removal of converter station costs from HVDC charging. As set out elsewhere in our response, SHEPD supports the principles of cost reflectivity outlined in CMP 303, and that a customer should not be targeted with undue cost which is unrelated to the service it requires. We agree with these principles of cost-reflectivity. We consider that it is for the TO, NGESO, generators and Ofgem to determine specific arrangements which specify the technical requirements of a given transmission development and identify the “additional functionality” of specific assets.</p> <p>Alternative 1a essentially values the services provided by the HVDC link to the distribution network. It is similar in principle to that proposed in SHEPD’s fair value test methodology, but looks more widely to carve out the costs of specific assets which provide associated system benefits, whereas the fair value test considers the value to the island DSO. Alternative 1(a) is not articulated in enough detail to confirm a definitive view. We agree in general with the principles of cost-reflectivity. We would note that, as above, SHEPD considers that it is for the TO, NGESO, generators and Ofgem to determine such arrangements for specific assets. We note that the consultation document does not clearly conclude whether associated assets are needed by generators or not.</p> <p>Alternative 2(b) is close to the avoided costs assessment included within the DSO recommendation, which defines the benchmarked level of avoided costs from the 2017 NES process (see our explanation of this process under the “Other comments” section, above),</p> |



| Q | Question   | Response  |
|---|--|---|
|   |  | <p>and we broadly support it in principle. However, it does not reflect additional costs that would arise when procuring a link through a competitive tender, such as for profit and risk, or the costs of connection and adaptation of the distribution network to an HVDC supply (again, see our narrative under “Other comments”). SHEPD’s recommendation identifies both a higher avoided costs value of £400m, and a “fair value” for services from a transmission link.</p> <p>Alternatives 4(a) and (b) appear to be combinations of alternatives 1 and 2. We agree with the principles of cost-reflectivity, and agree that an additive approach may be appropriate– we suggest that a mechanism is required which identifies a maximum value of additive alternatives to ensure this remains cost efficient and fair.</p>  |
| 6 | <p><b>Do you consider that any or potential alternatives set out in Section 4 do not have merit? if so please provide your rationale</b></p> | <p>With reference to alternative 2(a) (and mirrored in 4(a)), the CMP 303 consultation makes the following statement (p.13):</p> <p><i>“The same principle of security of supply would apply to other remote islands, and as cost saving information is not to hand for these islands therefore the same percentage cost reduction for transmission charging purposes should be applied to other remote islands, as with HVDC links for Shetland.”</i></p> <p>We do not agree with this position. Avoided costs for the Western Isles can and are being assessed by SHEPD. Taking account of existing network and generation infrastructure, it is clear that the value to consumers of a transmission connection to the Western Isles is an order of magnitude smaller than for Shetland. This is a result of the geography of the islands, the historical additional investment those island networks have received, and the timing of the need to replace the current Shetland solution. It does not seem reasonable to assume that Shetland is an appropriate benchmark for the value of other HVDC links.</p> <p>SHEPD’s recommendation identified both an updated avoided costs value of £400m, and a proposed methodology and value for services from a transmission link.</p> <p>SHEPD considered the same approach identified under alternative 2(c) as part of its fair value test methodology, but rejected this on the basis that the value of the link to the distribution system is not</p> |

| Q | Question  | Response  |
|---|---|---|
|   |   | <p>proportional to the energy flows, but to the proportion of the time that the distribution system relies on the link for import of energy to meet demand. We would be interested in further justification of this proposal.</p> <p>The consultation notes that alternative proposals 3 and 5 are discontinued and not formally submitted. SHEPD has ignored these proposals as they reflect on a far-reaching tariff change, which is outside the scope of the DSO workstream.</p>  |
| 7 | <p><b>National Grid ESO have identified a number of potential implications associated with CMP303 which are set out in Appendix 3. Do you agree or disagree with this assessment? If so, please explain why</b></p> | <p>It is not clear to us how the proposed allocation of costs relating to “additional functionality” to the generation residual tariff meets either the Applicable CUSC Objectives or the underpinning rationale set out in the CMP 303 consultation, given that the UK generator base will not benefit from this functionality. In its DSO recommendation SHEPD has proposed that, as services of value to the distribution system, costs are targeted towards those customers (through either DUoS or, for Shetland, the Hydro Benefit Replacement Scheme).</p> |



## CUSC Workgroup Consultation Response Proforma

### CMP303 “Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity”

Industry parties are invited to respond to this consultation expressing their views and supplying the rationale for those views, particularly in respect of any specific questions detailed below.

Please send your responses by **22 January 2019** to [cusc.team@nationalgrid.com](mailto:cusc.team@nationalgrid.com). Please note that any responses received after the deadline or sent to a different email address may not receive due consideration by the Workgroup

These responses will be considered by the Workgroup at their next meeting at which members will also consider any Workgroup Consultation Alternative Requests. Where appropriate, the Workgroup will record your response and its consideration of it within the final Workgroup report which is submitted to the CUSC Modifications Panel.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Respondent:</b>  | <i>Garth Graham (garth.graham@sse.com)</i>   |
| <b>Company Name:</b>  | <i>SSE Generation Ltd</i>  |
| <b>Do you believe that the proposed original better facilitate the Applicable CUSC Objectives? Please include your reasoning.</b> | <p><i>For reference, the Applicable CUSC Objectives for the Use of System Charging Methodology are:</i></p> <p><i>((a) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology facilitates effective competition in the generation and supply of electricity and (so far as is consistent therewith) facilitates competition in the sale, distribution and purchase of electricity;</i></p> <p>We believe that CMP303 Original will better facilitate this applicable objective by ensure that as market participants pay more cost reflective charges that they are able to compete more effectively in the generation and supply of electricity.</p> <p><i>(b) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology results in charges which reflect, as far as is reasonably practicable, the costs (excluding any payments between transmission licensees which are made under and accordance with the STC) incurred by transmission licensees in their transmission businesses and which are compatible with standard licence condition C26 requirements of a connect and manage connection);</i></p> <p>We believe that the Original is clearly better in terms of facilitating this applicable objective. This is because, as the Proposer has set out in the proposal and the Workgroup has examined, there are additional costs associated with making an HVDC link (and the associated onshore TO works) bi-directional</p> |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | <p>that is over and above the costs that would have arisen had the link been only mono-directional.</p> <p>There are clearly wider benefits for demand users (and network operators?) of having a bi-directional functionality for the HVDC link itself along with the associated onshore TO (and / or DNO?) works.</p> <p>However, it is inappropriate, in terms of cost reflectivity, to recover these additional costs (from having bi-directionality) not from the parties that (i) give rise to it and/or (ii) benefit from the additional functionality (namely Demand) but, instead recover it from the generator(s) alone via the local circuit charge.</p> <p><i>(c) That, so far as is consistent with sub-paragraphs (a) and (b), the use of system charging methodology, as far as is reasonably practicable, properly takes account of the developments in transmission licensees' transmission businesses;</i></p> <p>The Original is better in terms of facilitating this applicable objective as it takes account of developments in the transmission system which is seeing the application of HVDC technology to island situations; namely the connection of generation from a number of the Scottish island groups to the NETS. As this recent development in the transmission business is being taken on board; by network operators, generators, the Regulator and end consumers; it is appropriate, at this time, that the CUSC charging methodology is updated reflect this recent development in a way that is better in terms of cost reflectivity and effective competition in generation and supply of electricity.</p> <p><i>(d) Compliance with the Electricity Regulation and any relevant legally binding decision of the European Commission and/or the Agency. These are defined within the National Grid Electricity Transmission plc Licence under Standard Condition C10, paragraph 1*; and</i></p> <p>We believe that the Original is neutral in terms of this applicable objective.</p> <p><i>(e) Promoting efficiency in the implementation and administration of the CUSC arrangements.</i></p> <p>We believe that the Original is neutral in terms of this applicable objective.</p> |
| <p><b>Do you support the proposed implementation approach? If not, please state why and provide an alternative suggestion where possible.</b></p> | <p>We note the proposed implementation approach set out in Section 7 of the Workgroup consultation and we support that proposed approach. We would, in particular, wish to emphasis the imminent date related issue, namely the forthcoming CfD auction (the date for which is set by the Secretary of State).</p>  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>In this regard, it is vital that an Authority decision is given at least ten working days ahead of the auction closing date to allow participants in the auction sufficient time to factor in the Authority decision (in terms of its impact on TNUoS, and local circuit charges in particular) when they are providing prices into that auction.</p>  |
| <p><b>Do you have any other comments?</b></p>  | <p>We note the Workgroup deliberations in terms of Potential Alternative 1 and are mindful of the deliberations of the CMP213 Workgroup<sup>1</sup> in this areas which identified that certain elements within the DC Converter Station (rather than all the elements of the DC Converter Station) are akin to the onshore AC transmission infrastructure, such as (AC) sub stations, the cost of which is recovered (cost reflectively) on a non-locational basis.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, it is our understand that this is also the intention for Potential Alternative 1 – namely (in addition to the bi-directionality set out in CMP303 Original) that some, but not all, of the DC Converter Station costs (those akin to the onshore AC transmission infrastructure) would be recovered on a non-locational basis, with the balance of the DC Converter Station costs being recovered (in terms of generators) via, in the example of the Scottish islands, the local circuit charge.</p> <p>Based on the CMP213 analysis this suggest, in the context of Potential Alternative 1, “that approximately half of the basic cost elements of the HVDC converter station have characteristics equivalent to AC and the other half to DC”.</p> <p>Therefore, if one assumes that circa half the total cost of a HVDC link consists of the cost of the (two) converter stations and the remaining half is the cost of the cable(s) then approximately a quarter of the total cost of the HVDC link cost would be recovered on a non-locational basis and the remaining three quarters would be recovered on a locational basis.</p> |
| <p><b>Do you wish to raise a Workgroup Consultation Alternative request for the Workgroup to consider?</b></p> | <p>No.</p>  |

### Specific questions for CMP303

---

<sup>1</sup> See, for example, para 5.27 of the CMP213 FMR  
“After the Workgroup consultation, a paper was circulated to provide further information and justification around this potential alternative area. This can be found in Annex 14.4. This included further evidence reinforcing the validity of the Cigre cost breakdown provided prior to consultation (that approximately half of the basic cost elements of the HVDC converter station have characteristics equivalent to AC and the other half to DC), including confirmation from a technology supplier that the breakdown is representative of current converter technologies. It also highlighted that under turnkey contracting arrangements, specific cost details are difficult to obtain and so this supports a generic approach.”

| Q | Question | Response |
|---|----------|----------|
|---|----------|----------|

| Q | Question   | Response   |
|---|--|--|
| 5 | <p><b>Do you consider that any of the potential alternatives set out in Section 4 do <del>not</del> have merit? Please provide your rationale. [we not the error above, and have based our answer on the version of Q5 shown on page 17]</b></p> | <p>We have considered the various potential alternatives set out on pages 13-17 of the Workgroup consultation.</p> <p>In our view the following <u>do have merit</u>.</p> <p>Potential Alternative 1<br/>The work of the CMP213 Workgroup and the external analysis provided by CIGRE (linked to our answer to Q3 above) together with the CMP303 Workgroup deliberations on page 14, lead us to believe that there is merit (on the primary grounds of improving cost reflectivity) in this potential alternative. Thus the cost reallocation (from local circuit charges to the wider charging element of TNUoS) is equivalent to those elements of HVDC that are akin to the wider network costs being recovered in a similar way.</p> <p>Potential Alternative 2(b)<br/>Taking into account the information on pages 14-15 we believe that this potential alternative has merit as it is more cost reflective to apply, on a case by case basis, any offsetting saving in costs that could be warranted by avoiding the need to build a Distribution rated link by virtue of building a Transmission rated HVDC link instead.</p> <p>Potential Alternative 2(c)<br/>Taking into account the information on pages 15-16 we believe that this potential alternative may possibly have some merit in certain circumstances.</p> <p>Potential Alternative 4(b)<br/>Taking into account the information on pages 13-17 we believe that this potential alternative does have merit as it combines Potential Alternative 1 with Potential Alternative 2(b) which, as we have noted above, both have merit, as standalone Potential Alternatives, and when combined with the other exhibit the merits of their constituent parts (which we have set out above).</p> <p>In the context of Potential Alternative 2(b) it is important to note that the cost offset (or avoided) arising from not building a distribution link (to meet the needs of Demand, not Generation, on the island) is correctly recovered from Demand via DUoS as it is Demand (not Generation) that receives the benefit of this avoided cost (of not building a Distribution link because a Transmission link is built instead). In terms of Potential Alternative 4(b) then, as it combines 1 and 2(b), those respective cost approaches, combined, should apply to 4(b) as well.</p> |

| Q | Question   | Response   |
|---|--|--|
| 6 | <p><b>Do you consider that any or potential alternatives set out in Section 4 do not have merit? if so please provide your rationale</b></p> | <p>We have considered the various potential alternatives set out on pages 13-17 of the Workgroup consultation.</p> <p>In our view the following <u>do not have merit</u>.</p> <p>Potential Alternative 2(a)<br/>Taking into account the information on pages 14-15 we believe that this potential alternative does not have merit. This is because it is less cost reflective to apply a cost that has been derived for a particular HVDC link (such as for Shetland) to other HVDC links (such as that for the Western Isles) especially where the information needed to produce the 'generic' percentage should also be available, on a case by case basis, to allow for the actual relevant percentage figure to be calculated for each HVDC link.</p> <p>Potential Alternative 3<br/>Taking into account the information on page 16 we believe that this potential alternative does not have merit. This is because, like Potential Alternative 2(a), it applies a single generic expansion factor across GB when it is possible (as we have now) to have more cost reflective expansion factors for the various categories of items that form the current expansion factors.</p> <p>Potential Alternative 4(a)<br/>Taking into account the information on pages 13-17 we believe that this potential alternative does not have merit. We note it combines Potential Alternative 1 (which has merit) with Potential Alternative 2(a) which, as we have noted above, does not have merit. When combined the 'dis-merit' of 2(a) is <u>not</u> outweighed by the merit of Potential Alternative 1.</p> <p>Potential Alternative 5<br/>Taking into account the information on pages 13-17 we believe that this potential alternative does not have merit. We note it combines Potential Alternative 2 (of which 2(b) and possibly 2(c) have merit) with Potential Alternative 3 which, as we have noted above, does not have merit. When combined the 'dis-merit' of 3 is <u>not</u> outweighed by the merit of Potential Alternative 2(b) (and possibly 2(c)) for the reasons noted in Q5 above.</p> |

| Q | Question  | Response   |
|---|---|--|
| 7 | <p><b>National Grid ESO have identified a number of potential implications associated with CMP303 which are set out in Appendix 3. Do you agree or disagree with this assessment? If so, please explain why</b></p> | <p>We have considered the information contained in Appendix 3 from the ESO.</p> <p>In respect of the potential implications we note that the ESO appears to have undertaken their analysis on the basis of an incorrect assumption as regards CMP303 Original and the Potential Alternatives (of which we focus here on 2(b) and 4(b) as these have merit).</p> <p>It appears, from Appendix 3, that the ESO is assuming that it is better, in terms of cost reflectivity, to recover the costs associated with these changes etc., for Demand; such as with bi-directionality and the distribution saving offset; from Generation TNUoS and not Demand via, for example, DUoS.</p> <p>We do not agree with this central premise of the ESO's analysis.</p> <p>The additional costs of (i) bi-directionality (in CMP303 Original) and then (ii) the re-allocation of the TO costs that are offset by the avoided costs of not building a Distribution link because of the building of a Transmission link (in Potential Alternatives 2(b) and 4(b) – with the Alternative 1 aspects recovered from TNUoS) should be recovered, cost reflectively, from those users who benefit from those aspects, namely Demand via, for example, DUoS rather than TNUoS.</p> |

## CUSC Workgroup Consultation Response Proforma

### CMP303 “Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity”

Industry parties are invited to respond to this consultation expressing their views and supplying the rationale for those views, particularly in respect of any specific questions detailed below.

Please send your responses by **22 January 2019** to [cusc.team@nationalgrid.com](mailto:cusc.team@nationalgrid.com). Please note that any responses received after the deadline or sent to a different email address may not receive due consideration by the Workgroup

These responses will be considered by the Workgroup at their next meeting at which members will also consider any Workgroup Consultation Alternative Requests. Where appropriate, the Workgroup will record your response and its consideration of it within the final Workgroup report which is submitted to the CUSC Modifications Panel.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Respondent:</b>   | Simon Swiatek<br>sswiatek@forsaenergy.com  |
| <b>Company Name:</b>   | Forsa Energy   |
| <b>Do you believe that the proposed original better facilitate the Applicable CUSC Objectives? Please include your reasoning.</b>          | (a) Yes - the removal of additional costs that are unrelated to the generator’s needs will assist generators in market competition.<br><br>(b) Yes – the proposal means the local circuit charge payable by the generator will be reflective of the costs incurred by the relevant transmission licensee in providing the required export capability (removing any extra costs unrelated to the required export capability).<br><br>(c) Yes - this proposal will take account of developments in transmission licensees’ business such as providing HVDC links to remote island. The proposal will mean that costs unrelated to export capability are not assigned to generator local circuit tariffs. |
| <b>Do you support the proposed implementation approach? If not, please state why and provide an alternative suggestion where possible.</b> | Yes. We agree with section 7 of the consultation that the modification would require an authority decision at least a few weeks in advance of the proposed CFD auction. This is required in order to allow generators to review their financial modelling and finalise their auction bids.   |
| <b>Do you have any other comments?</b>   | No   |
| <b>Do you wish to raise a Workgroup Consultation Alternative request for the Workgroup to consider?</b>                                    | No   |

Specific questions for CMP303



| Q | Question  | Response   |
|---|---|--|
| 5 | <p><b>Do you consider that any of the potential alternatives set out in Section 4 do not have merit? Please provide your rationale.</b></p>   | No   |
| 6 | <p><b>Do you consider that any or potential alternatives set out in Section 4 do not have merit? if so please provide your rationale</b></p>  | (same question as above?)  |
| 7 | <p><b>National Grid ESO have identified a number of potential implications associated with CMP303 which are set out in Appendix 3. Do you agree or disagree with this assessment? If so, please explain why</b></p> | <p>The assessment clearly shows the impact on generation residual for various different reductions in local circuit revenue.</p> |

cusc.team@nationalgrid.com

22 January 2019

Dear Sir/Madam

### **CMP303 consultation**

We welcome this opportunity to respond to the work group consultation on CMP 303 – Improving local circuit cost charging reflectivity.

HIE along with its local partners - the democratically elected local authorities covering the north of Scotland and the islands; Shetland Islands Council, Orkney Islands Council, Comhairle nan Eilean Siar, The Highland Council and Argyll & Bute Council - make representations to key participants to influence the way in which regulation of the energy industry is managed in order to ensure the needs and interests of the Highlands and Islands are understood and taken into consideration. HIE also works closely with Scottish Government in relation to grid regulatory matters.

The Highlands and the Islands off the north and west coast represent a large geographical region. The region has a low population density with many pockets of population spread across areas that are often remote. The region is home to a large volume of renewable energy power stations – from small scale, local developments to very large commercial installations. There are many more sites across the region that could be exploited to provide yet more cost effective, low carbon, renewable energy. Establishment of new transmission connections from Western Isles, Shetland and Orkney is critically important to the ability of these areas to exploit their substantial renewable energy resources and secure the considerable economic benefits associated with doing so. We therefore have a keen interest in this proposal, and any others which may support investment in these connections.

This consultation is very timely as needs case submissions for the Scottish Islands are presently being made to Ofgem, and the next CfD auction within which remote island wind will be eligible to compete is imminent. We note that discussions reflective of CMP303 were held during Project TransmiT and CMP213 but not progressed as these work streams had other key aims.

Noting the above, we believe this consultation is now extremely important in crystallising the previous discussions in today's context. Put in simple terms, we do not believe the existing generator local circuit charging methodology as relates to HVAC subsea cables and HVDC reflects the wider transmission system benefits that are accrued by such works and are not required by the generators currently being asked to pay for them. We believe CMP303 correctly identifies this defect and is correct in

examining solutions to it.

## **Consultation questions and our responses**

### **Q1: Do you believe that CMP303 Original proposal better facilitates the Applicable CUSC Objectives?**

Section 6 of the consultation sets out five applicable CUSC objectives and suggests that the CMP303 proposal has a positive impact on three of them, primarily related to cost reflectivity and promotion of competition. Two of the five are identified as not applicable. We agree with this assessment.

We believe that CMP303 improves the baseline CUSC in relation to promoting competition and increasing cost reflectivity whilst having no adverse impacts of significance. In relation to the current treatment of generator local circuit charges for HVAC subsea cables and HVDC we believe it is almost unarguable that these transmission works provide benefits beyond those required by the generators using them. We therefore agree with CMP303 that costs associated with these additional benefits should be removed and consider that the key issue is in quantifying them. We further note that this latter point is reflective of the discussions during Project TransmiT and CMP213 and of Ofgem's final position at that time in that insufficient quantification was provided at that time as evidence.

### **Q2: Do you support the proposed implementation approach?**

We broadly support the implementation approach and timetable proposed agreeing with the urgent need to establish an outcome ahead of the CfD auctions. Whilst we completely agree with the CMP303 proposal and believe it is correct in identifying the CUSC defect and in proposing to remove costs that are not relevant to the generators, we are concerned at this stage that there appears to be some uncertainty over what the costs relate to and how the costs are calculated. We note that there is a variety of alternatives and many of these are case specific and require a good deal of technical and cost assessment work. Given the potential difficulty in establishing a clear method and answer in the required timescales, we hope that this will be afforded the priority required.

### **Q3: Do you have any other comments?**

We note the short timelines associated with this work group and have some concerns that there may be other benefits of HVAC subsea or HVDC links that have not yet been considered. Given the issues around timelines we are comfortable that the working group should progress as is but would seek assurance that further modifications in relation to other benefits could be raised at a later date.

We note and welcome the working group's comments and confirmations that CMP303 is applicable on a GB basis even though the current extent of relevant HVAC subsea cables and HVDC is somewhat limited. In this context we note it is important that the original proposal and alternatives are also considered in the wider GB context.

**Q4: Do you wish to raise a Workgroup Consultation Alternative request for the Workgroup to consider?**

We do not wish to raise an alternative.

**Q5: Do you consider that any or potential alternatives set out in Section 4 have merit? if so please provide your rationale.**

We believe that the original proposal and all the alternatives 1 and 2 are relevant and have merit. We note that they fall into two broad categories related to demand (or import) provision, and the wider benefits of HVDC. Therefore, we believe that a combination of the original and alternatives 2 must be taken together with alternatives 1, e.g. alternative 2c and 1 could be taken or, alternative 2a and 1a etc. The task of the workgroup is to assess which combination is best.

It has been clear (at least since Project TransmiT and CMP213) that HVDC provides a wider system benefit and hence either alternative 1 or 1a should be selected. We suggest that 1a be considered first in that it examines the actual costs on a case specific basis and hence is most cost reflective. However, if the answers are consistent and support alternative 1, then alternative 1 should be adopted in the interests of simplicity. We further note that this approach would meet the Section 6 CUSC (e) objective of promoting efficiency in implementing the CUSC. We would welcome a National Grid ESO or transmission owner analysis of alternative 1a to provide a separate and validating view of the functionality and costs that are presented in Annex 3. We also note the alternative 1a proposer's comments that other HVDC functionality and costs could be included.

It has also long been clear that such HVAC subsea and HVDC links not only provide for generation export but also provide for import and demand security. Therefore, the original and one of the alternatives 2 are relevant and one should be selected. As with our comments above in relation to HVDC, we welcome a case specific approach but consider an approach that simplifies matters desirable. In this respect alternative 2b and 2c would appear to have most merit.

**Q6: Do you consider that any or potential alternatives set out in Section 4 do not have merit? if so please provide your rationale.**

As noted above, we consider that all alternatives have some merit, however, 2 (a) and, as a knock-on 4(a), could be construed as less cost reflective than 2 (b) and 4 (b) as they seek to apply a generic percentage to TNUoS subtraction, rather than applying actual costs on a case by case basis. On that basis, we do not agree that these should be considered further.

**Q7: National Grid ESO have identified a number of potential implications associated with CMP303 which are set out in Appendix 3. Do you agree or disagree with this assessment? If so, please explain why.**

We welcome the National Grid ESO analysis in Annex 3 and pages 9 and 10 of the consultation and note that it concludes the impact on consumers as negligible and the impact on other generators as very small – a small increase in the generator residual charge. From this it can be concluded that no adverse impacts are to be expected from improving the generator local circuit charging by modifying the current charging arrangements through CMP 303. We absolutely agree with this assessment.

We do however note Ofgem's Targeted Charging Review may affect this and National Grid ESO's comments that removal of the generator residual would mean a small increase in the demand residual as a result of CMP303. We do not necessarily see this as an issue as it would be demand that would in fact be the main beneficiary of the additional benefits of the HVAC subsea cables and HVDC, e.g. via provision of demand security, black start provision, transmission system control functions.

We hope you find these comments helpful, and we look forward to seeing the results of the consultation in due course.

Yours faithfully

A rectangular box containing a handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Elaine Hanton".

Elaine Hanton  
Head of Energy: Emerging Technologies and Regulation

In partnership with:-  
Shetland Islands Council  
Orkney Islands Council  
Comhairle nan Eilean Siar  
The Highland Council  
Argyll & Bute Council

## CUSC Workgroup Consultation Response Proforma

### CMP303 “Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity”

Industry parties are invited to respond to this consultation expressing their views and supplying the rationale for those views, particularly in respect of any specific questions detailed below.

Please send your responses by **22 January 2019** to [cusc.team@nationalgrid.com](mailto:cusc.team@nationalgrid.com). Please note that any responses received after the deadline or sent to a different email address may not receive due consideration by the Workgroup

These responses will be considered by the Workgroup at their next meeting at which members will also consider any Workgroup Consultation Alternative Requests. Where appropriate, the Workgroup will record your response and its consideration of it within the final Workgroup report which is submitted to the CUSC Modifications Panel.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Respondent:</b>  | <i>Aaron Priest, Head of Development and Strategy, Viking Energy Shetland, North Ness Business Park, Lerwick, Shetland ZE1 0LZ on behalf of Viking Energy Windfarm LLP.<br/><br/>aaron.priest@vikingenergy.co.uk</i>   |
| <b>Company Name:</b>  | <i>Viking Energy Wind Farm LLP</i>   |
| <b>Do you believe that the proposed original better facilitate the Applicable CUSC Objectives? Please include your reasoning.</b> | <p><i>(a) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology facilitates effective competition in the generation and supply of electricity and (so far as is consistent therewith) facilitates competition in the sale, distribution and purchase of electricity; Viking Energy Wind Farm LLP (VEWF) believes that the proposed original will have a positive impact on this objective. Currently TNUoS charges for HVDC circuits include costs which are not properly cost reflective which results in distortion of competition by disadvantaging those generators who have to pay costs which are excluded on equivalent HVAC circuits.</i></p> <p><i>(b) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology results in charges which reflect, as far as is reasonably practicable, the costs (excluding any payments between transmission licensees which are made under and accordance with the STC) incurred by transmission licensees in their transmission businesses and which are compatible with standard licence condition C26 requirements of a connect and manage connection);VEWF believes that the proposed original will better facilitate this objective. Current HVDC TNUOS charging arrangements include charges which are not properly cost reflective and which are discriminatory when compared to treatment of equivalent export via HVAC circuits.</i></p> <p><i>(c) That, so far as is consistent with sub-paragraphs (a) and (b), the use of system charging methodology, as far as is reasonably</i></p> |

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | <p><i>practicable, properly takes account of the developments in transmission licensees' transmission businesses; VEWF believes that the proposed original will help to ensure that the CUSC and use of charging methodology treats HVDC links in a fair, more cost-reflective and non-discriminatory manner, as required within TOs' transmission licences.</i></p> <p><i>(d) Compliance with the Electricity Regulation and any relevant legally binding decision of the European Commission and/or the Agency. These are defined within the National Grid Electricity Transmission plc Licence under Standard Condition C10, paragraph 1*; VEWF believes that the original is neutral in terms of this objective. and</i></p> <p><i>(e) Promoting efficiency in the implementation and administration of the CUSC arrangements.</i></p> <p><i>*Objective (d) refers specifically to European Regulation 2009/714/EC. Reference to the Agency is to the Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators (ACER). VEWF believes that the original is neutral in terms of this objective.</i></p>   |
| <p><b>Do you support the proposed implementation approach? If not, please state why and provide an alternative suggestion where possible.</b></p> | <p><i>VEWF agrees that the implementation process and date should be compatible with the requirements of the announced May 2019 CfD auction. VEWF agrees that, if the CfD auction is to run fairly and competitively, all bidding plant must be able to properly understand and forecast the local circuit element of their TNUoS charge. Therefore a decision is required by the Authority in time for parties to take that decision into account when they participate in that auction.</i></p>  |
| <p><b>Do you have any other comments?</b></p>   | <p><i>VEWF wishes to reiterate its belief that there is strong evidence to suggest discriminatory TNUoS charging arrangements for HVDC circuits under the CUSC, as it stands, when compared to the treatment of HVAC circuits. VEWF wishes to reiterate that these arrangements are not properly cost reflective. Discrimination, and arrangements which are not properly cost reflective, would constitute a breach of GBSO licence conditions and need to be addressed and rectified quickly. It is arguable that the forthcoming May 2019 CfD auction's fairness and competitiveness could be called into question unless these anomalies are rectified quickly.</i></p> <p><i>The following text is lifted from the EU Renewable Energy Directive (2009/28/EC), which, according to the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 will continue to apply post-Brexit.</i></p> <p><i>“3. Member States shall require transmission system operators and distribution system operators to set up and make public their standard rules relating to the bearing and sharing of costs of technical adaptations, such as grid connections and grid</i></p> |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p><i>reinforcements, improved operation of the grid and rules on the non-discriminatory implementation of the grid codes, which are necessary in order to integrate new producers feeding electricity produced from renewable energy sources into the interconnected grid.</i></p> <p><i>Those rules shall be based on objective, transparent and non-discriminatory criteria taking particular account of all the costs and benefits associated with the connection of those producers to the grid and of the particular circumstances of producers located in peripheral regions and in regions of low population density. Those rules may provide for different types of connection.”</i></p> <p><i>“7. Member States shall ensure that the charging of transmission and distribution tariffs does not discriminate against electricity from renewable energy sources, including in particular electricity from renewable energy sources produced in peripheral regions, such as island regions, and in regions of low population density.”</i></p> |
| <p><b>Do you wish to raise a Workgroup Consultation Alternative request for the Workgroup to consider?</b></p> | <p><i>No, VEFW instead wishes to offer support for one of the alternatives set out in Section 4.</i></p>  |

**Specific questions for CMP303**

| Q | Question | Response |
|---|----------|----------|
|---|----------|----------|



| Q | Question  | Response   |
|---|---|--|
| 5 | <p><b>Do you consider that any of the potential alternatives set out in Section 4 do/ do not have merit? Please provide your rationale.</b></p> | <p><i>VEWF believes that proposed alternatives 1 and 1 (a) have merit. Removing converter costs and the costs of wider system functionality not required for generator export will level the playing field in the treatment of, and charging arrangements for, HVDC circuits. By definition, this will help to tackle existing discrimination and will improve cost reflectivity.</i></p> <p><i>VEWF considers that potential alternative 2 (a) does not have merit as it is not cost reflective. VEWf supports the underlying principle in alternative 2 which is – “For Island HVDC Transmission Charges, recognise the alternatives of making a supply to the islands and subtract this benefit from the cost before applying TNUoS.” as this is more cost reflective. However, the wording in 2 (a) which VEWf believes does not have merit (as it’s not cost reflective) is the following sentence: “As these costs are clear for Shetland, use the Shetland percentage as the model and apply same percentages to HVDC link to the Western Isles and Orkney”. VEWf is of the view that project specific figures, on an island by island basis, would be more cost reflective than the arbitrary application of a generic percentage based solely on one (Shetland) island network. For these reasons, VEWf supports the wording of potential alternative 2 (b). Also, as potential alternative 4 (a) is a hybrid containing the wording of 2 (a), VEWf considers it not to have merit (as it’s not cost reflective) and favours the wording within 4 (b), which is VEWf’s preferred overall option from the potential alternatives set out in the Workgroup consultation.</i></p> <p><i>For the record, VEWf believes that any costs related to changes to Grid Supply Points and related security factor definitions, associated with making supply to the islands via HVDC links, should sit with the relevant DSO. This is based on the principle of maintaining appropriate cost reflectivity.</i></p> |
| 6 | <p><b>Do you consider that any or potential alternatives set out in Section 4 do not have merit? if so please provide your rationale</b></p>    | <p><i>See answer to 5 above.</i></p>   |

| Q | Question   | Response  |
|---|--|---|
| 7 | <b>National Grid ESO have identified a number of potential implications associated with CMP303 which are set out in Appendix 3. Do you agree or disagree with this assessment? If so, please explain why</b> | <i>Further detailed impact analysis will be required as the range of options narrows. Current analysis is recognised by all parties as “initial and very high level”.</i> |

## CUSC Workgroup Consultation Response Proforma

### CMP303 “Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity”

Industry parties are invited to respond to this consultation expressing their views and supplying the rationale for those views, particularly in respect of any specific questions detailed below.

Please send your responses by **22 January 2019** to [cusc.team@nationalgrid.com](mailto:cusc.team@nationalgrid.com). Please note that any responses received after the deadline or sent to a different email address may not receive due consideration by the Workgroup.

These responses will be considered by the Workgroup at their next meeting at which members will also consider any Workgroup Consultation Alternative Requests. Where appropriate, the Workgroup will record your response and its consideration of it within the final Workgroup report which is submitted to the CUSC Modifications Panel.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Respondent:</b>   | Paul Mott   |
| <b>Company Name:</b>   | EDF Energy  |
| <b>Do you believe that the proposed original better facilitate the Applicable CUSC Objectives? Please include your reasoning.</b>          | <p>Yes. Regarding (a) (<i>facilitates effective competition in the generation and supply of electricity</i>) – the original allows relevant generators to compete fairly in the market without being handicapped by paying extra costs unrelated to the export of their power.</p> <p>Regarding (b) (<i>.....charges which reflect, as far as is reasonably practicable, costs .....</i>), the original ensures relevant generators face a cost-reflective local circuit charge, without paying for extra costs unrelated to the export of their power.</p> <p>Regarding (c) (<i>...properly takes account of the developments in transmission licensees’ transmission businesses</i>), the original better meets this, as HVDC island links don’t exist yet, and the original, among other scenarios, covers the case where the TO adds bidirectionality as a function to such a link – so that such a development would be properly taken account of in a fair and cost-reflective manner</p> <p>(d) Compliance with the Electricity Regulation and (e) Promoting efficiency in the implementation and administration of the CUSC arrangements, do not seem relevant.</p> <p>Thus, overall the objectives are better met.</p> |
| <b>Do you support the proposed implementation approach? If not, please state why and provide an alternative suggestion where possible.</b> | <p>We agree that CMP303 original proposal, and its WACMs, are all linked to an imminent date related issue; namely the date of the next CFD auctions that some local-circuit-connected generators, both AC and DC connected, will compete in to secure support, which is expected to be held by c. May 2019 (in any event, by or before June 2019). In order to compete in this auction efficiently, this generation plant must be able to forecast the local circuit</p>   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | tariff element of their TNUoS charge (which could be materially impacted if this proposal was or was not approved). Therefore timing must allow for a decision by the Authority (with it to be implemented at the start of next charging year) at least a few weeks ahead of the auction. The timeframe is just adequate. |
| <b>Do you have any other comments?</b>  | -   |
| <b>Do you wish to raise a Workgroup Consultation Alternative request for the Workgroup to consider?</b> | -   |

**Specific questions for CMP303**

| <b>Q</b> | <b>Question</b> | <b>Response</b> |
|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|----------|-----------------|-----------------|

| Q | Question   | Response   |
|---|--|--|
| 5 | <p><b>Do you consider that any of the potential alternatives set out in Section 4 have merit? Please provide your rationale.</b></p> | <p>The potential alternatives have potential merit, because they try to help estimate the wider benefits that such local circuit links can bring in varying ways. In doing so, they have the potential to improve the cost-reflectivity of the charge for such links.</p> <p>Potential Alternative 1a proposed by Xero, "Wider System Benefits of HVDC", would require the identification by the TO of the costs of equivalent plant or services (e.g. quad boosters and AC compensation) that would have been used for an AC connection. The costs of the equivalent plant or services are then deducted from the HVDC costs entered into the generator local circuit TNUoS charge calculation to reduce the local circuit charge the relevant generators pay, as opposed to WACM1's comparable but simpler deduction of converter costs (below). Under the CMP303 original approach, the TO might not feel invited or entitled to consider these costs which are directly associated with the choice of link technology, yet which arise away from the actual link; WACM1a would make clear to exclude these costs.</p> <p>Potential WACM 1 would require the TO to remove all converter station costs from HVDC charging. This is argued by its proposer to have merit because the HVDC approach would provide additional functionality over an AC link, which is inherent with the installation of HVDC equipment/cable. Power electronics (converter) type costs would also exist within the AC world as well as DC in the form of costs for technology such as quad boosters (to direct AC power flows elsewhere on adjacent bits of network), yet which aren't needed adjacent to a DC link, as a DC link's flows can be very directly and precisely controlled. The costs of quad boosters are excluded from AC local circuit charges, and given similar functionality should, WACM1 suggests, the costs of the converter stations should be excluded from DC local circuit costs for charging purposes. Potential WACM1 simplifies calculations compared to potential WACM 1a, by not undertaking the case by case analysis.</p> <p>Potential WACM 2a arises from agreement at the workgroup that having bi-directionality of a future transmission link would further reinforce islands and could only add to their security of supply level. It suggests that the alternative of making a supply to the islands via distribution rated HVDC is identified, this amount being subtracted from the local circuit cost before calculating the local circuit charge. As the proposer argues that these costs have been painstakingly identified for the Shetlands, via a competition to replace the power station there, that identified the lowest cost solution as an HVDC transmission link from Shetland to GB mainland. As the equivalent cost might be hard to identify for other islands, the potential WACM proposes to use Shetland as the model and to apply the same %ages to HVDC link to other HVDC connected islands.</p> <p>Potential WACM 2b is as above but island-specific – this has less merit, as this data would be very hard to assess for the western isles</p> <p>Potential WACM 2c also has potential merit; it considers the value of the new links in supplying demand ... for subsea cable connections that constitute a generator local circuit for the purposes of TNUoS charging, it suggests that the proportion of the connection that relates to maximum import, compared to maximum export, is calculated and that this proportion of total link cost should not be charged to the relevant generators, using a cost pro-rating approach. The remaining two potential options are merely hybrids of the above potential alternatives.</p> |

| Q | Question   | Response  |
|---|--|---|
| 6 | <p><b>Do you consider that any or potential alternatives set out in Section 4 do <b>not</b> have merit? if so please provide your rationale</b></p>  | <p>Potential WACM 2b is as WACM2a but island-specific – this has <u>less</u> merit, as this data would be very hard to assess for the western isles. It is unclear if it is practical and proportionate.</p>  |
| 7 | <p><b>National Grid ESO have identified a number of potential implications associated with CMP303 which are set out in Annex 3. Do you agree or disagree with this assessment? If so, please explain why</b></p> | <p>ESO have modelled reductions in the local circuit revenues (of certain parties) by 10%, 30% and 60% compared to baseline (no change). There is only an impact on the generation residual tariff. The demand residual tariff is not impacted at all. The generation residual increases by between 10p and 57p from the three synthesised scenarios, becoming less negative. Therefore, the modelling shows that this modification, in reducing the local circuit tariffs for any relevant generators, will increase the generation residual, but with no modelled effect at all on the demand residual (TDR) and hence on demand side TNUoS. We expected this outcome, and are in accord.</p> |



### CMP303 Initial Impact Analysis of the Modification

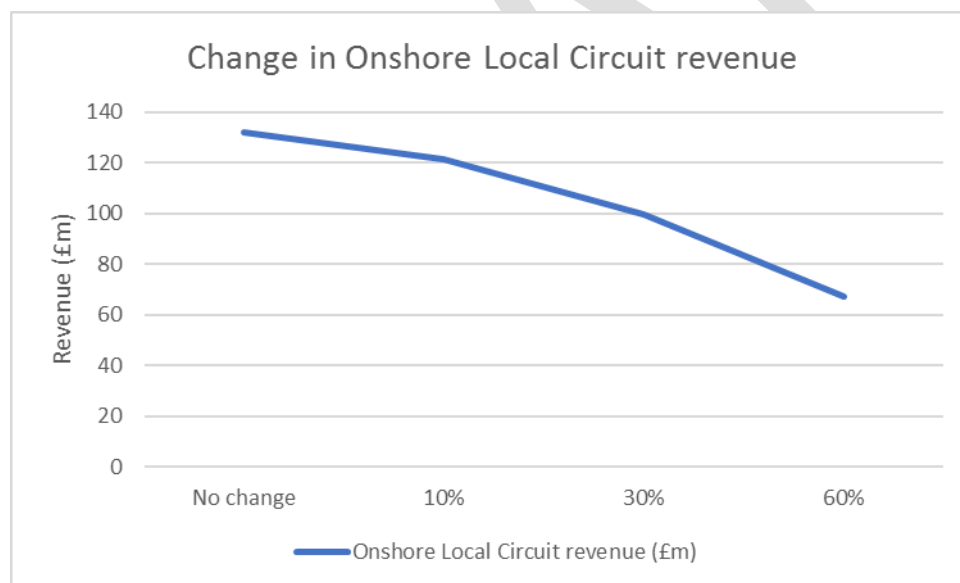
CMP303 'Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity', was raised by EDF in September 2018. This modification looks to make part of the TNUoS charge more cost reflective through the removal of additional costs from the local circuit expansion factors that are incurred beyond the connected, or to-be connected, generation developers need.

Following the first workgroup, NGESO has conducted some very high level analysis on the impacts of this, using a very simplistic method of applying percentage decreases to local circuit revenue. There are some caveats which need to be considered when looking at the results of this analysis:

- The local circuit revenue amounts have been amended rather than the local circuit expansion factors. This is because these factors are contained within the Transport & Tariff model. Therefore, taking into account the time it would need and the complexities around this method of analysis we decided to adjust the local circuit revenue amounts as this would be sufficient for an initial impact analysis.
- We have used a percentage change in the local circuit revenue amounts rather than a specific figure as no methodology has been worked out yet. Therefore, this is a good way to see potential impacts on tariffs initially before a clear solution is developed by the workgroup.

To carry out the analysis, we have conducted a number of scenarios. We have reduced the local circuit revenues (of certain parties) by 10%, 30% and 60% compared to baseline (no change).

The following graph shows the change in local circuit revenue for each scenario:



*(Source: Analysis based on August 2018 5-year forecast, using 2023/24 scenario T&T model)*

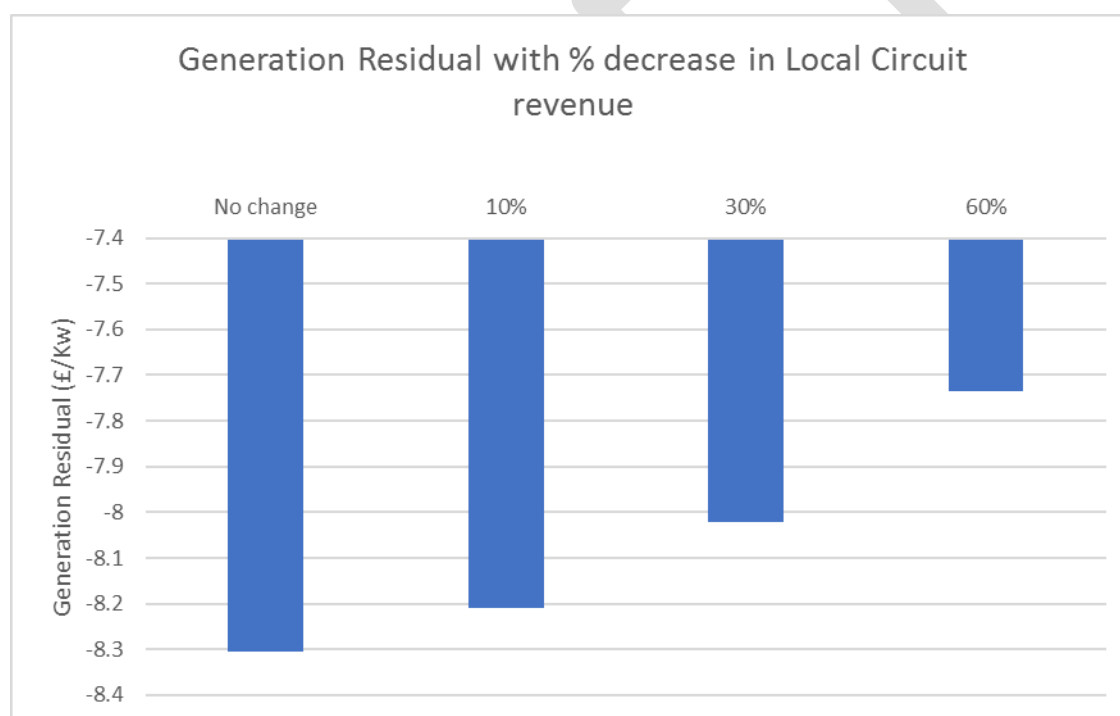


The following table notes the impacts on residual tariffs (both demand and generation):

|                             | Generation Residual | Monetary change in Gen Residual compared to baseline | Demand Residual | Monetary change in Dem Residual compared to baseline |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| <b>No change (baseline)</b> | -8.31               | 0.00   | 66.79           | 0.00   |
| <b>10% decrease</b>         | -8.21               | -0.10 (i.e. less negative)                           | 66.79           | 0.00   |
| <b>30% decrease</b>         | -8.02               | -0.29  | 66.79           | 0.00   |
| <b>60% decrease</b>         | -7.74               | -0.57  | 66.79           | 0.00   |

*(Source: Analysis based on August 2018 5-year forecast, using 2023/24 scenario T&T model)*

As you can see from the table there is only an impact on the generation residual tariff. The demand residual tariff is not impacted at all. The generation residual increases by between 10p and 57p from the scenarios we have used, becoming less negative.



*(Source: Analysis based on August 2018 5-year forecast, using 2023/24 scenario T&T model)*

Therefore, this modification will reduce the local circuit tariffs for generators who will be covered by this modification. However, this reduction has (from the analysis above) reallocated the costs to the generation residual and so all other generators will pick up the costs of this modification in this scenario.

As this is only initial and very high level analysis, the workgroup will need to consider their solution in detail. Due to the intricacies of the Transport and Tariff Model, the modification will have to be very clear on what calculation will need to take place and also the information provision from the TO and how this fits into the model. This will ensure that the analysis is reflective of the modification's intent.

## 17 Annex 5: Workgroup Member Analysis

# CMP303 GB HVDC ISLAND TRANSMISSION CHARGING

Submission to Working Group for Connection and Use of System Code (CUSC) modification CMP303 regarding transmission charging for HVDC and remote islands in GB.

*The contents of this presentation are the work of the author and are for consideration, discussion, endorsement, modification, enhancement or correction by the working group and are not necessarily approved or endorsed by Statkraft.*

Distribution: CMP303 Workgroup

Prepared by Guy Nicholson 29/10/2018



## Contents

- ▶ Defect defined in CMP303
- ▶ Evidence of defect and additional costs of AC solutions
- ▶ Charging of AC onshore vs HVDC to islands
- ▶ More AC substations provide more AC transmission capacity
- ▶ AC circuits require more assets than just cables or lines in order to function
- ▶ HVDC can be cheaper than AC
- ▶ Optimisation of capacity for lower costs and charges
- ▶ WACMs

## Defect stated in CMP303

### 1 Summary

#### Defect

When a new local circuit is built to enable the export of new generation, extra costs may be incurred on additional functionality that is unrelated to the needs of said generation.

The defect is that, absent clarification of the exclusion of these extra costs, they are very likely to be included in the actual costs used to calculate the expansion factor and hence the relevant local circuit charge, meaning that relevant generators are facing a local circuit charge that is not fully cost-reflective.

## Evidence of defect and additional costs of AC solutions (1of2)

- ▶ As evidence of the defect, an analysis has been undertaken of the reinforcement works proposed for the new Hinkley Point power station.
- ▶ The capacity increase delivered and the lengths of overhead line and cable have been multiplied by the expansion factors to determine the proportion of project Capex associated with these elements that is used in the TNUOS charges.
- ▶ The costs for Hinkley – Seabank are £800m (Ofgem).
- ▶ The new connection is 48.5km of overhead line and 8.5km of underground cable (NG Hinkley Connection Project).
- ▶ The incremental TEC delivered is the new TEC ( $2 \times 1670 - 1261$ ) = 2079MW (TEC Register).

### Executive Summary

#### The Hinkley-Seabank Project

The Hinkley-Seabank project (HSB) is an electricity transmission project to connect EDF's Hinkley Point C nuclear power station to the GB transmission network. HSB has been progressed through the planning process by National Grid (NGET) as the transmission owner (TO) for England and Wales. The cost of the project is currently estimated at close to £800m.

<https://hinkleyconnection.co.uk/project-summary/>

The Hinkley Connection project is a new high-voltage electricity connection between Bridgwater and Seabank near Avonmouth. It is a significant investment in the region's electricity network and will enable us to connect new sources of power to homes and businesses, including Hinkley Point C, EDF Energy's new nuclear power station in Somerset.

It will play a vital role in delivering electricity efficiently, reliably, and safely and will support the UK's move to reduce carbon emissions.

The new connection will be 57 km long - consisting of 48.5 km of overhead line and 8.5 km of underground cable through the Mendip Hills Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB).

We are also making significant changes to the local electricity network owned by Western Power Distribution (WPD) by removing 67km of overhead line. See [here](#) for further information.

|                                |          |          |          |            |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| Hinkley Point 400kV Substation | 1,261.00 | -200.00  | 1,061.00 | 01-04-2017 |
| Hinkley 400kV Substation       | 0.00     | 1,670.00 | 1,670.00 | 06-12-2024 |
| Hinkley 400kV Substation       | 0.00     | 1,670.00 | 1,670.00 | 06-12-2025 |

## Evidence of defect and additional costs of AC solutions (2of2)

- The Expansion factor for OHL is 14.083 £/MWkm
- The multiplier for 400kV cable is 10.2
- The Annuity factor is 5.8% (statement of use of system charges)

So the Capex for OHL is 242.81£/MWkm  
for Cable is 2,476.67 £/MWkm

Applying the km of line/ cable and the MW for the increased capacity yields the capex for the OHL and the cable:

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| OHL Capex        | 26.84£m |
| Cable Capex      | 47.98£m |
| OHL+ Cable Capex | 74.81£m |

The calculated capex on OHL and Cable is only 9% of the total project capex of £800m, presumably as it does not cover costs of substations, undergrounding and diverting DNO assets, etc etc.

I.e. for Hinkley ~90% of the reinforcement costs are socialised.

This situation should be compared to the approach to HVDC on the Islands where [100%] of the costs are included in the expansion factor and therefore in charges to generation users.

In addition Hinkley Point has -ve generation charges, so it is not contributing to the £800m reinforcement capex, that contribution must come from other users/generators.

| Issue | Revision |
|-------|----------|
| 14    | 0        |

This is a copy of the statement provided to Ofgem on 7 March for approval of form under licence condition C4.8.

### The Statement of Use of System Charges

Effective from 1 April 2018

Table 1.1: TNUoS Calculation Parameters

| Parameter   | Value/Basis  |
|---|--|
| Transport model network, nodal generation & nodal demand data | Based upon various data sources as defined in Section 14 of the Connection and Use of System Code (CUSC) |
| Expansion constant  | £14.08310010/MWkm  |
| Annuity factor  | 5.8%   |
| Overhead factor   | 1.8%   |
| Locational onshore security factor                            | 1.8  |
| Offshore civil engineering discount                           | £0.440694 /kW  |

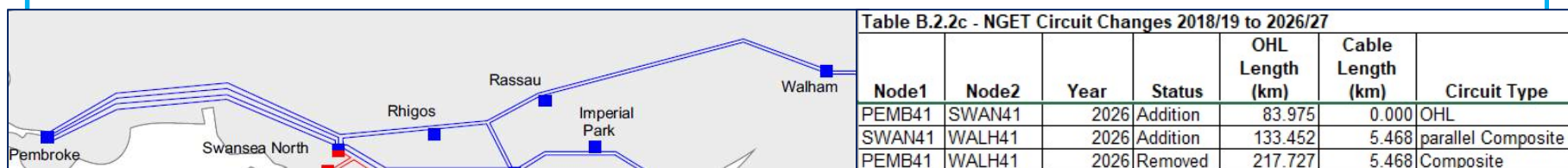
## Charging of AC onshore vs HVDC to islands

- ▶ Onshore AC connections require substations but substation costs are socialised. Imagine the first 275kV circuit built in UK from Tyneside to Strathclyde. This line would require 275kV substations which did not exist before. This is analogous to HVDC requiring converter stations. The onshore AC assets constructed for Hinkley require undergrounding of DNO assets to achieve planning. These costs are socialised and not assigned to the generator concerned, however the cost of undergrounding/subsea installation to the islands required by the physical geography is currently allocated to the island users.
- ▶ There is undue discrimination against island users.



## More AC substations provide more AC transmission capacity

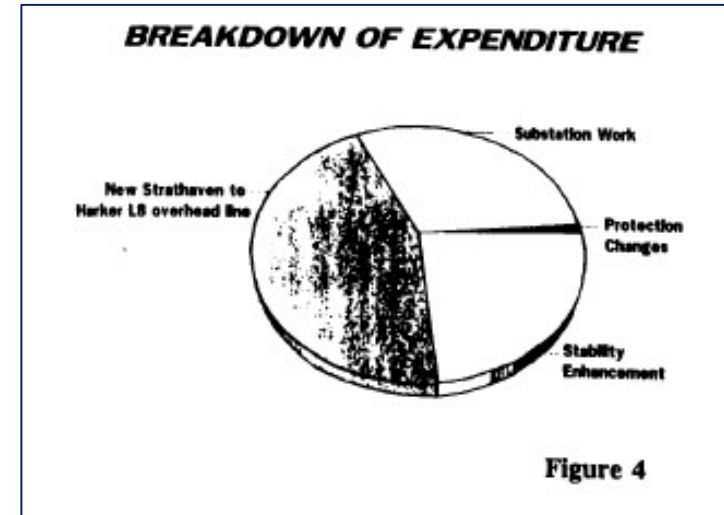
- ▶ Adding substations to the AC network increases transmission capacity even though the costs of these substations are socialised and not added to the expansion constant.
- ▶ Take the Pembroke to Walham 400kV circuit as an example. It is the longest 400kV circuit in GB (ETYS2017), however it is proposed to shorten this circuit by turning it into Swansea North substation. This turn-in cost is associated with the substation and is not charged to the expansion factor. The AC work to improve capacity is socialised, whereas HVDC, which provides such long distance transmission capacity in the first place, has the costs of the converter stations (which are equivalents to substations) charged to the expansion factor.



- ▶ Compare this situation to a hypothetical HVDC link where a third converter station is added halfway along the link to improve the transmission capacities of the overall system. This third converter station would result in an increased expansion factor for the circuit, with an increase in TNUOS to users at the far end, although there is no benefit to those far end users of the third converter station.

## AC circuits require more assets than just cables or lines in order to function

- ▶ AC networks generate and consume reactive power according to their power flow/loading. Series capacitors are deployed to reduce their impedance. Quad boosters are applied to manage the sharing of flows. None of these assets or the substations they sit in are charged in the expansion factor. Also AC networks incur ancillary services costs to manage these issues and deliver the thermal capability of AC lines. These services and costs are not required or incurred for HVDC island links yet the converter stations, which enable these cost savings, are charged in TNUOS, via the expansion factor, which is undue discrimination for HVDC vs AC assets.
- ▶ For example, an IEEE Paper by Colin Bayfield of Scottish Power showed that half the costs associated with the Harker to Strathavan 400kV line build in the mid 1990s were associated with the costs of the overhead line, the other half were for substations and stability. Since it was built, a number of other substations have been added along the 400kV line and Series capacitors applied to increase the boundary capacity of the same asset with the same thermal rating.
- ▶ HVDC does not require any of these add-ons, so is discriminated against in the charging regime.



- ▶ IEEE paper on cost of new 400kV overhead line - with 50% being non overhead line costs

## Optimisation of capacity for lower costs and charges

- ▶ OFTO assets are designed and built by offshore developers. The developers control the ratings and costs of these assets and can manage their TNUOS charges as a result.
- ▶ Island developers do not control the size or cost of assets, which is determined by the TO, therefore island developers are not able to manage TNUoS charges.
- ▶ For example, based on the HVDC cost model developed for Greenlink and Maali interconnector projects, Statkraft have calculated that the additional costs of taking the Shetland HVDC connection from 600 to 800MW is less than 4% for the 33% capacity increase. The larger capacity would reduce TNUOS by a greater amount than the increase in capital cost. The offshore developer can manage and exploit such benefits of scale, whereas the island developer cannot.

## HVDC solutions are can have lower capex than AC

- ▶ There is an assumption in some quarters that HVDC solutions are always more expensive than AC solutions, however this is not always the case. The competition to replace the Shetland Power Station demonstrated that an HVDC link (with converters and cables) was the most cost effective. We assume that National Grid Ventures, who proposed the HVDC solution, did so because it was more cost effective than using AC.



### Consultation on the cost of the new energy solution for Shetland

1.10. SSEN has now completed the competitive process and has informed Ofgem that its preferred bidder is a joint bid by NGSSL and Aggreko, the preferred Shetland New Energy Solution (SNES). The solution involves building a High Voltage Direct Current (HVDC) link between Shetland and mainland GB with a back-up diesel generator on Shetland.

## HVDC island links provide security of supply

- ▶ The Shetlands are not connected to the GB grid and the power station requires replacement. A competition to replace the station identified the lowest cost solution as an HVDC link from Shetland to mainland. The cost of the HVDC part of the solution was [£279m] if a transmission link is built to Shetland to enable generation exports, the link will also provide an island supply to replace the power station with a capital saving of [£279m]. This avoided cost should be deducted from the actual cost of the HVDC transmission link before TNUOS charges are calculated.
- ▶ The same principle of security of supply applies to other remote islands, and as cost saving information is not to hand for these islands the same %age cost reduction for charging should be applied to other remote islands with HVDC links as for Shetland.

## Arbitrary Geographical and historical nature of TNUOS

- ▶ It has been shown that for the Hinkley point reinforcements, 90% of the costs are associated with works other than the 400kV overhead lines and cables themselves.
- ▶ When the Beaulieu Denny 400kV upgrade was completed there was a reduction in the northerly TNUOS charges because of the decreased unit capacity costs.
- ▶ Both of the above works incurred investment costs but did/will not raise charges commensurately.
- ▶ In parts of GB, old and new assets have been built at lower voltages than 400kV for permitting or historic reasons. These lower voltages incur higher local TNUOS charges on generation users, however there is no commensurate reduction in charges for demand users.
- ▶ Transmission reinforcements are increasingly expected to involve sections of more expensive underground cable in order to satisfy contemporary visual sensitivities.
- ▶ To avoid the arbitrary nature of charges due to historic or geographical reasons a standard expansion factor could be applied to all assets regardless of voltage or type.

## Summary of discrimination in HVDC charging

- ▶ AC networks require substations to function and transmit power. The substation house switchgear and protection, transformers, reactors, capacitors, Statcoms, series capacitors and quad boosters which are required to deliver power transfer of AC. These assets are not charged to the expansion factors whereas HVDC converters are.
- ▶ 50%-90% of the costs of building/reinforcing AC networks, are not included in AC the expansion factors.
- ▶ AC networks require ancillary services to operate them including reactive power, dynamic voltage control, inter-tripping etc. These costs re not incurred on HVDC links.
- ▶ OFTO developers control the sizing of their assets and can cost optimise, inland generation developers cannot.
- ▶ HVDC transmission links provide security of supply on remote islands
- ▶ The nature of network charging is somewhat arbitrary, whilst generally cost reflective there are instances when this is not the case. A standard km based expansion factor regardless of circuit voltage or type would remove such idiosyncrasies.

## WACMs (workgroup alternative code modifications)

1. Remove all converter station costs from HVDC charging.
2. For Island HVDC charges, recognise the alternatives of making a supply to the islands via distribution rated HVDC and subtract this benefit from the cost before applying TNUOS. As these costs are clear for Shetland use Shetland as the model and apply same %ages to HVDC link to the Western Isles.
3. Given the discrepancies in charging and the historical and geographical accidents and associated costs relating to either: the remote islands; or the densely populated areas of England; or the landscape designations; apply a single global GB expansion factor to all assets: AC and DC; cable and overhead line; and all voltages; to remove these idiosyncrasies.
4. Combine 1&2 above
5. Combine 2&3 above.





THANK YOU

Guy Nicholson, Grid Manager

Guy.Nicholson@Statkraft.com



**Statkraft**  
PURE ENERGY

[www.statkraft.com](http://www.statkraft.com)

## 18 Annex 6: Alternative Request forms

## CUSC WORKGROUP ALTERNATIVE REQUEST FORM

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Respondent Name and contact details</b>   | Garth Graham ( <a href="mailto:garth.graham@sse.com">garth.graham@sse.com</a> ) |
| <b>CMP303</b>  | WACM1   |
| <b>Capacity in which the WG Consultation Alternative Request is being raised :</b><br>(i.e. CUSC Party, BSC Party or “National Consumer Council ”)   | CUSC Party  |
| <p><b>Description of the Proposal for the Workgroup to consider</b> (<i>mandatory by proposer</i>):</p> <p><b>[WACM1]</b></p> <p>This Alternative will only apply half the cost of HVDC convertor station(s) to be recovered via the local circuit charge, with the balance being recovered via the Residual.</p> <p>The information within the CMP213 Final Modification Report <sup>1</sup> and Annexes<sup>2</sup> identified:</p> <p><i>“that approximately half of the basic cost elements of the HVDC converter station have characteristics equivalent to AC and the other half to DC”</i> [paragraph 5.27 Vol 1]</p> <p>This view was reached, by the CMP213 Workgroup, after consideration of some external analysis which was set out in the Annexes to their report:</p> <p><i>“Based upon the analysis of the 2001 Cigre paper (186) a case has been made for the exclusion of 50% of the costs of a typical converter station as these elements perform a similar function to those of AC transmission substations (sections 5.32 to 5.35 of the Workgroup report). This conclusion remains consistent with the updated 2009 Cigre paper (388) and also the 2012 PB Power Electricity Transmission Costing Study which reference the same cost breakdown.”</i> [page 210, Vol 2]</p> <p>However, it should be noted that the CMP213 Workgroup did not just rely on these external sources of analysis alone - they also sought further cost information from a convertor station provider, which noted that:</p> <p><i>“Detailed converter cost information has also been sought from technology suppliers. However, concerns were expressed on the confidential nature of such detailed costing information. This level of detail has not been in the public domain previously as converters have been supplied under turnkey contracting arrangements as part of larger transmission projects. <u>A leading supplier has, however, confirmed that the Cigre cost breakdown is representative of the AC/DC equipment in both CSC and VSC technologies.</u>”</i> [emphasis added] [page 210, Vol 2]</p> |   |

<sup>1</sup> Volume 1 <https://www.nationalgrideso.com/sites/eso/files/documents/15494-Final%20CUSC%20Modification%20Report%20Volume%201.pdf>

<sup>2</sup> Volume 2 <https://www.nationalgrideso.com/sites/eso/files/documents/15495-Final%20CUSC%20Modification%20Report%20Volume%202%20-%20Annexes.pdf>

The CMP213 Workgroup therefore came to the view that:

*“A robust case does therefore exist for the exclusion of 50% of the converter station costs for both CSC and VSC technologies.”*

This Alternative is based on a fixed percentage figure (50%) being used to discount the cost of the convertor station(s) being recovered from the local circuit charge.

The benefits of applying a fixed percentage figure, rather than a non-fixed percentage figure calculated on a case by case basis was examined by the CMP213 Workgroup, who set out that:

*“While it is accepted that there should be specific Expansion Factors for each HVDC circuit due to their varying lengths and therefore the differing proportion of cost split between the HVDC cable and the associated converter stations, it would provide a greater degree of stability and predictability to system users if the percentage of converter station costs to be included in the expansion factor was codified in advance.”* [emphasis added] [page 210, Vol 2]

This Alternative would still apply the Original solution (in terms of the extra cost of bi-directional compared to mono-directional not being recovered from the local circuit etc.,)

**Description of the difference(s) between your proposal compared to Original / Workgroup Alternative(s)** *(mandatory by proposer):*

The difference with this Alternative compared to the Original is that it would allow for more cost reflective, predicable, stable and non-discriminatory transmission charging as the treatment of onshore AC and equivalent offshore HVDC transmission assets that exhibit the same characteristics would be treated in a similar charging manner.

**Justification for the proposal (including why the Original proposal / Workgroup Alternative(s) does not address the defect)** *(mandatory by proposer):*

This Alternative will allow for more cost reflective, predicable, stable and non-discriminatory transmission charging.

**Impact on the CUSC** *(this should be given where possible):*

Broadly the same as the Original.

**Impact on Core Industry Documentation** *(this should be given where possible):*

None.

**Impact on Computer Systems and Processes used by CUSC Parties** *(this should be given where possible):*

None.

**Justification for the proposal with Reference to Applicable CUSC Objectives\*** (*mandatory by proposer*):

This Alternative proposal will better achieve Applicable Objectives for the same reasons as the Original.

In addition it will be better in terms of Applicable Objectives (b)<sup>3</sup> as it allows for TNUoS charges to be more cost reflective than the Baseline (status quo) CUSC would allow.

**Attachments (Yes/No):**  
**If Yes, Title and No. of pages of each Attachment:**

No.

**Notes:**

1. Applicable CUSC Objectives\* - These are defined within the National Grid Electricity Transmission plc Licence under Standard Condition C10, paragraph 1. Reference should be made to this section when considering a proposed Modification.

---

<sup>3</sup> (b) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology results in charges which reflect, as far as is reasonably practicable, the costs (excluding any payments between transmission licensees which are made under and accordance with the STC) incurred by transmission licensees in their transmission businesses and which are compatible with standard licence condition C26 requirements of a connect and manage connection);

# CUSC WORKGROUP ALTERNATIVE REQUEST FORM

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Respondent Name and contact details</b>  | Dr Nigel Scott<br><a href="mailto:Nigel.scott@xeroenergy.co.uk">Nigel.scott@xeroenergy.co.uk</a><br>0141 221 8556 |
| <b>CMP303 Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity</b>  |   |
| <b>Capacity in which the WG Consultation Alternative Request is being raised :</b><br>(i.e. CUSC Party, BSC Party or "National Consumer Council ")  | Working group member  |
| <b>Description of the Proposal for the Workgroup to consider</b> <i>(mandatory by proposer):</i>  |   |
| This WACM 2 proposes to remove the cost of the HVDC converters from the costs entered into the generator local circuit TNUoS calculation on the basis that the normal onshore AC methodology does not include substations. The cost will be recovered via residual charges.   |   |
| <b>Description of the difference(s) between your proposal compared to Original / Workgroup Alternative(s)</b> <i>(mandatory by proposer):</i>   |   |
| The original proposal does not identify this aspect of HVDC links. This alternative should be applied in concurrence with the original proposal, whereby the bi-directional component of HVDC cost should not be recovered by generators to whom it is not relevant. However, this alternative will provide additional socialisation of HVDC costs, to better achieve the CUSC objectives, through recovery of HVDC converter costs via residual charges, in line with normal onshore AC methodology. |   |
| <b>Justification for the proposal</b> <i>(including why the Original proposal / Workgroup Alternative(s) does not address the defect)</i> <i>(mandatory by proposer):</i>   |   |
| See also above. The original does not examine the treatment of HVDC substation costs and the disparity to normal onshore AC methodology.  |   |
| <b>Impact on the CUSC</b> <i>(this should be given where possible):</i>   |   |
| The proposal will improve cost reflectivity when calculating generator local circuit charges associated with HVAC subsea cable connections or new HVDC connections. The CUSC will need amendment at 14.15.75 and 14.15.76.  |   |
| <b>Impact on Core Industry Documentation</b> <i>(this should be given where possible):</i>  |   |
| This impacts the CUSC.  |   |
| <b>Impact on Computer Systems and Processes used by CUSC Parties</b> <i>(this should be given where possible):</i>  |   |
|   |   |

**Justification for the proposal with Reference to Applicable CUSC Objectives\* (mandatory by proposer):**

1. Competition. The proposal facilitates the relevant generators subject to the local circuit charges being able to compete more fairly in the market place.
2. Cost reflectivity. The proposal better reflects the costs incurred by the transmission parties (owners) that are relevant to the affected generators. It also recognises that certain costs (of substations) are not normally included in generator local circuit charges.
3. Transmission licensee business development. The proposal complements potential future changes to the transmission businesses by improving the charging basis for future HVDC works.
4. Compliance with regulations. Not affected.
5. Promoting efficiency in CUSC administration. Simplifies TNUoS calculations.

**Attachments (Yes/No):**  
**If Yes, Title and No. of pages of each Attachment:**

Yes  
Title - WACM 3 - Wider system benefits of HVDC (reference BRN 1234/028/001C)  
Pages - 18

**Notes:**

1. Applicable CUSC Objectives\* - These are defined within the National Grid Electricity Transmission plc Licence under Standard Condition C10, paragraph 1. Reference should be made to this section when considering a proposed Modification.

# CUSC WORKGROUP ALTERNATIVE REQUEST FORM

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>CUSC WORKGROUP ALTERNATIVE REQUEST FORM</b>  |   |
| <b>Respondent Name and contact details</b>  | <p><i>Dr Nigel Scott</i><br/> <a href="mailto:Nigel.scott@xeroenergy.co.uk">Nigel.scott@xeroenergy.co.uk</a><br/>           0141 221 8556</p> |
| <b>CMP303 Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity</b>  |   |
| <b>Capacity in which the WG Consultation Alternative Request is being raised :</b><br>(i.e. CUSC Party, BSC Party or "National Consumer Council ")  | Working group member  |
| <p><b>Description of the Proposal for the Workgroup to consider</b> <i>(mandatory by proposer):</i></p> <p>This WACM 3 identifies additional functionality of HVDC local circuits that is unrelated to the needs of the generation whose export is facilitated by the HVDC local circuits. It proposes to quantify the costs of this additional functionality by examining the costs of equivalent plant or services. The costs of the equivalent plant or services are then deducted from the HVDC costs entered into the generator local circuit TNUoS charge calculation to reduce the charge the relevant generators pay. The additional functionality is as follows.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reactive power provision</li> <li>2. Voltage control</li> <li>3. Power flow control (quadrature booster functionality)</li> <li>4. Black start</li> </ol> |   |
| <p><b>Description of the difference(s) between your proposal compared to Original / Workgroup Alternative(s)</b> <i>(mandatory by proposer):</i></p> <p>The original does not identify this aspect of HVDC links. The alternative 2 proposes to remove the cost of the HVDC converters from the costs entered into the generator local circuit TNUoS calculation on the basis that the normal onshore methodology does not include substations. This alternative examines the actual wider system benefits and associated costs of HVDC and so sets out a case specific and clearly justified basis for cost removal.</p>   |   |
| <p><b>Justification for the proposal (<u>including why the Original proposal / Workgroup Alternative(s) does not address the defect</u>)</b> <i>(mandatory by proposer):</i></p> <p>See also above. The original and other alternative 2 do not examine the actual wider system benefits of HVDC or the costs.</p>  |   |
| <p><b>Impact on the CUSC</b> <i>(this should be given where possible):</i></p> <p>The proposal will improve cost reflectivity when calculating generator local circuit charges associated with HVAC subsea cable connections or new HVDC connections. The CUSC will need amendment at 14.15.75 and 14.15.76.</p>  |   |
| <p><b>Impact on Core Industry Documentation</b> <i>(this should be given where possible):</i></p> <p>This impacts the CUSC.</p>   |   |



**Impact on Computer Systems and Processes used by CUSC Parties** *(this should be given where possible):*

**Justification for the proposal with Reference to Applicable CUSC Objectives\*** *(mandatory by proposer):*

1. Competition. The proposal facilitates the relevant generators subject to the local circuit charges being able to compete more fairly in the market place.
2. Cost reflectivity. The proposal better reflects the costs incurred by the transmission parties (owners) that are relevant to the affected generators. It also recognises that certain costs (of the wider system benefits) are not normally included in generator local circuit charges.
3. Transmission licensee business development. The proposal complements potential future changes to the transmission businesses by improving the charging basis for future HVDC works. It also recognises the benefits the transmission owners receive from HVDC.
4. Compliance with regulations. Not affected.
5. Promoting efficiency in CUSC administration. Not affected.

**Attachments (Yes/No):**  
**If Yes, Title and No. of pages of each Attachment:**

Yes  
Title - WACM 3 - Wider system benefits of HVDC (reference BRN 1234/028/001C)  
Pages - 18

**Notes:**

1. Applicable CUSC Objectives\* - These are defined within the National Grid Electricity Transmission plc Licence under Standard Condition C10, paragraph 1. Reference should be made to this section when considering a proposed Modification.

## CUSC WORKGROUP ALTERNATIVE REQUEST FORM

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>CUSC WORKGROUP ALTERNATIVE REQUEST FORM</b>  |  |
| <b>Respondent Name and contact details</b>  | <i>Garth Graham (garth.graham@sse.com)</i> |
| <b>CMP303</b>   | WACM4                                      |
| <b>Capacity in which the WG Consultation Alternative Request is being raised :</b><br>(i.e. CUSC Party, BSC Party or "National Consumer Council ")  | CUSC Party                                 |
| <p><b>Description of the Proposal for the Workgroup to consider</b> <i>(mandatory by proposer):</i></p> <p><b>[WACM4]</b><br/>           The information within the SHEPD response to the Workgroup consultation along with the associated Workgroup Alternative Request Form from SHEPD identified that work is underway within the DSO to assess what, if any, value might be attributed to offset some of the cost of a transmission link in place of building a distribution link. The decision on whether that value figure is correct and then how, if appropriate, that should be recovered from relevant stakeholders is for Ofgem to determine. For the purposes of this Alternative the figure determined by Ofgem is referred to as £X.</p> <p>This Alternative would put in place a mechanism whereby an amount £Y, determined by Ofgem, could be recovered entirely from Demand TNUoS only.</p> <p>It is possible that Ofgem may determine that £X and £Y are one and the same figure. However, it is possible that Ofgem may determine that only a proportion of £X should be recovered via the £Y mechanism introduced (with this Alternative) into Section 14. The balance between £X and £Y (which we refer to as £Z) would, it is presumed, be recovered in another way (such as via DUoS?) but, for the avoidance of doubt, neither the amount £X or £Z form part of this Alternative per se. It is the figure for £Y that is included within Section 14 and recovered only from Demand TNUoS, and which this Alternative is focussed on.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, the value of £Y could be determined, by Ofgem, as £0 (zero). This would allow the formulaic changes introduced by this Alternative to work, all be it that practically it would have no effect on Demand TNUoS.</p> <p>As with the value of MAR used within the Baseline Section 14; which is a number determined via the Regulatory settlement between Ofgem and the relevant TOs; so the value of £Y would, likewise, be determined by Ofgem in discussions with the relevant parties, and then reported to the ESO for them to use when determining TNUoS charges (as happens today with the MAR value).</p> <p>Taking two hypothetical examples to illustrate this, and assuming in both cases that TNUoS (absent the Distribution offset) was £2,500M (amount £A) and Ofgem determined that an offset should apply in terms of the value of the need associated with not building a distribution link but rather utilising a transmission link, then:</p> <p>Example 1.<br/>           Ofgem determines that £X is £100M and that the value of £Y is the same (£100M). It was noted in</p> |  |

the Workgroup meeting that the U.K. Government had established a policy that the cost of the link to Shetland should be recovered from GB parties<sup>1</sup>. This, for example, might be the reason why Ofgem determined that 100% of the Distribution offset (£X) should be recovered from Demand TNUoS via the £Y figure included, via this Alternative, in Section 14.

This Alternative would permit this to occur.

Thus the total amount to be recovered, via TNUoS, would be £2,600M (amount £B) which combines the requisite amounts for £X and £A.

Therefore, step one would see the ESO recovering the £Y figure (of £100M) from Demand TNUoS parties via a "Distribution Offset Uplift".

Step two would see the ESO recover the balance (the £A figure) from Demand and Generators TNUoS tariffs in the normal way.

As a result Demand TNUoS parties would pay a total of (i) the Distribution Offset Uplift and (ii) their share of TNUoS via the published tariff(s).

#### Example 2

This example is the same Example 1 in approach, it's just that the quantum is less. Thus, with this Example 2, Ofgem determines that £X is £100M and that the value of £Y is less than this; say 50%, so £50M

Thus the total amount to be recovered, via TNUoS, would be £2,550M (amount £B) which combines the requisite amounts for £X and £A.

Therefore, step one would see the ESO recovering the £Y figure (of £50M) from Demand TNUoS parties via a "Distribution Offset Uplift".

As with Example 1, step two would see the ESO recover the balance (the £A figure) from Demand and Generators TNUoS tariffs in the normal way.

This Alternative would still apply the Original solution (in terms of the extra cost of bi-directional compared to mono-directional not being recovered from the local circuit etc.,)

#### **Description of the difference(s) between your proposal compared to Original / Workgroup Alternative(s) (mandatory by proposer):**

The difference with this Alternative compared to the Original is that it would allow Ofgem to determine an £ amount, associated with the distribution needs being satisfied via the transmission link, that could be recovered from Demand TNUoS only.

#### **Justification for the proposal (including why the Original proposal / Workgroup Alternative(s) does not address the defect) (mandatory by proposer):**

<sup>1</sup> DECC July 2016 'HYDRO BENEFIT REPLACEMENT SCHEME & COMMON TARIFF OBLIGATION' document. Paragraph 1.3 "the full costs of the cross-subsidy for Shetland would be spread over Great Britain from the date at which the new energy solution for Shetland is implemented"  
[https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment\\_data/file/534154/Government\\_Response\\_Hydro\\_Benefit\\_4\\_July.pdf](https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/534154/Government_Response_Hydro_Benefit_4_July.pdf)

**Commented [GG1]:** This is based on Approach 2 in my email of Friday 25/1. With Approach 1 there would be a single step, to recover the amount £Y from Demand only.

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <p>This Alternative will allow Ofgem to determine what, if any, amount of the cost associated with the building of HVDC transmission assets by the TO should be recovered from Demand TNUoS. It does not require that any amount should be recovered in this way; rather it facilitates this if Ofgem determines that that is the most appropriate way to proceed for the overall benefit of end consumers.</p>  |            |
| <p><b>Impact on the CUSC</b> <i>(this should be given where possible):</i></p> <p>Broadly the same as the Original.</p>  |            |
| <p><b>Impact on Core Industry Documentation</b> <i>(this should be given where possible):</i></p> <p>None.</p>   |            |
| <p><b>Impact on Computer Systems and Processes used by CUSC Parties</b> <i>(this should be given where possible):</i></p> <p>None.</p>   |            |
| <p><b>Justification for the proposal with Reference to Applicable CUSC Objectives*</b> <i>(mandatory by proposer):</i></p> <p>This Alternative proposal will better achieve Applicable Objectives for the same reasons as the Original.</p> <p>In addition it will be better in terms of Applicable Objectives (b)<sup>2</sup> and (c)<sup>3</sup> as it allows for developments, such as that some of the needs of the Distribution network is provided by the Transmission network, whilst doing so in a more cost reflective way than the Baseline (status quo) CUSC would allow.</p> |            |
| <p><b>Attachments (Yes/No):</b><br/><b>If Yes, Title and No. of pages of each Attachment:</b></p>  | <p>No.</p> |

**Notes:**

1. Applicable CUSC Objectives\* - These are defined within the National Grid Electricity Transmission plc Licence under Standard Condition C10, paragraph 1. Reference should be made to this section when considering a proposed Modification.

<sup>2</sup> (b) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology results in charges which reflect, as far as is reasonably practicable, the costs (excluding any payments between transmission licensees which are made under and accordance with the STC) incurred by transmission licensees in their transmission businesses and which are compatible with standard licence condition C26 requirements of a connect and manage connection);

<sup>3</sup> (c) That, so far as is consistent with sub-paragraphs (a) and (b), the use of system charging methodology, as far as is reasonably practicable, properly takes account of the developments in transmission licensees' transmission businesses;

# CUSC WORKGROUP ALTERNATIVE REQUEST FORM

|   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Respondent Name and contact details</b>  | Garth Graham (garth.graham@sse.com) |
| <b>CMP303</b>   | WACM5                               |
| <b>Capacity in which the WG Consultation Alternative Request is being raised :</b><br>(i.e. CUSC Party, BSC Party or "National Consumer Council ")  | CUSC Party                          |
| <b>Description of the Proposal for the Workgroup to consider</b> (mandatory by proposer):<br><br>[WACM5]<br><br>This Alternative combines:<br><br>(a) the WACM1 features (applying half the cost of HVDC convertor station(s) to be recovered via the local circuit charge, with the balance being recovered via the Residual); and<br><br>(b) the WACM4 features (the recovery of a proportion of the cost of a transmission HVDC link equivalent to the needs of distribution from Demand TNUoS in the proportion(s) determined by Ofgem).<br><br>This Alternative would still apply the Original solution (in terms of the extra cost of bi-directional compared to mono-directional not being recovered from the local circuit etc.,) |                                     |
| <b>Description of the difference(s) between your proposal compared to Original / Workgroup Alternative(s)</b> (mandatory by proposer):<br><br>The difference with this Alternative compared to the Original is the same as set out in WACMs 1 and 4.  |                                     |
| <b>Justification for the proposal</b> ( <u>including why the Original proposal / Workgroup Alternative(s) does not address the defect</u> ) (mandatory by proposer):<br><br>The justification for this Alternative compared to the Original is the same as set out in WACMs 1 and 4.  |                                     |
| <b>Impact on the CUSC</b> (this should be given where possible):<br><br>Broadly the same as the Original.   |                                     |
| <b>Impact on Core Industry Documentation</b> (this should be given where possible):<br><br>None.  |                                     |

**Impact on Computer Systems and Processes used by CUSC Parties** *(this should be given where possible):*

None.

**Justification for the proposal with Reference to Applicable CUSC Objectives\*** *(mandatory by proposer):*

This Alternative proposal will better achieve Applicable Objectives for the same reasons as the Original.

In addition the justification for this Alternative with reference to the Applicable Objectives is the same as set out in WACMs 1 and 4.

**Attachments (Yes/No):**  
**If Yes, Title and No. of pages of each Attachment:**

No.

**Notes:**

1. Applicable CUSC Objectives\* - These are defined within the National Grid Electricity Transmission plc Licence under Standard Condition C10, paragraph 1. Reference should be made to this section when considering a proposed Modification.

# CUSC WORKGROUP ALTERNATIVE REQUEST FORM

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Respondent Name and contact details</b>  | Dr Nigel Scott<br><a href="mailto:Nigel.scott@xeroenergy.co.uk">Nigel.scott@xeroenergy.co.uk</a><br>0141 221 8556 |
| <b>CMP303 Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity</b>  |   |
| <b>Capacity in which the WG Consultation Alternative Request is being raised :</b><br>(i.e. CUSC Party, BSC Party or "National Consumer Council ")  | Working group member  |
| <b>Description of the Proposal for the Workgroup to consider</b> <i>(mandatory by proposer):</i>  |   |
| <p>This WACM 6 is a combination of WACM 2 and WACM 4.</p> <p>WACM 2 - to remove the cost of the HVDC converters from the costs entered into the generator local circuit TNUoS calculation on the basis that the normal onshore AC methodology does not include substations.</p> <p>WACM 4 - the recovery of a proportion of the cost of a transmission HVDC link equivalent to the needs of distribution from Demand TNUoS in the proportion(s) determined by Ofgem.</p> <p>This alternative should be applied in concurrence with the original proposal.</p> |   |
| <b>Description of the difference(s) between your proposal compared to Original / Workgroup Alternative(s)</b> <i>(mandatory by proposer):</i>   |   |
| Same as those of WACM 2 and 4.  |   |
| <b>Justification for the proposal</b> <i>(including why the Original proposal / Workgroup Alternative(s) does not address the defect)</i> <i>(mandatory by proposer):</i>   |   |
| Same as those of WACM 2 and 4.  |   |
| <b>Impact on the CUSC</b> <i>(this should be given where possible):</i>   |   |
| Same as those of WACM 2 and 4.  |   |
| <b>Impact on Core Industry Documentation</b> <i>(this should be given where possible):</i>  |   |
| Same as those of WACM 2 and 4.  |   |
| <b>Impact on Computer Systems and Processes used by CUSC Parties</b> <i>(this should be given where possible):</i>  |   |
|   |   |

**Justification for the proposal with Reference to Applicable CUSC Objectives\*** (*mandatory by proposer*):

Same as those of WACM 2 and 4.

**Attachments (Yes/No):**

**If Yes, Title and No. of pages of each**

**Attachment:**

Yes

Title - WACM 3 - Wider system benefits of HVDC  
(reference BRN 1234/028/001C)

Pages - 18

**Notes:**

1. Applicable CUSC Objectives\* - These are defined within the National Grid Electricity Transmission plc Licence under Standard Condition C10, paragraph 1. Reference should be made to this section when considering a proposed Modification.



# CUSC WORKGROUP ALTERNATIVE REQUEST FORM

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Respondent Name and contact details</b>  | Dr Nigel Scott<br><a href="mailto:Nigel.scott@xeroenergy.co.uk">Nigel.scott@xeroenergy.co.uk</a><br>0141 221 8556 |
| <b>CMP303 Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity</b>  |   |
| <b>Capacity in which the WG Consultation Alternative Request is being raised :</b><br>(i.e. CUSC Party, BSC Party or "National Consumer Council ")  | Working group member  |
| <b>Description of the Proposal for the Workgroup to consider</b> <i>(mandatory by proposer):</i>  |   |
| <p>This WACM 7 is a combination of WACM 3 and WACM 4.</p> <p>WACM 3 - to remove the cost of additional functionality of HVDC local circuits that is unrelated to the needs of the generation whose export is facilitated by the HVDC local circuits and to calculate these costs on a case by case basis.</p> <p>WACM 4 - the recovery of a proportion of the cost of a transmission HVDC link equivalent to the needs of distribution from Demand TNUoS in the proportion(s) determined by Ofgem.</p> <p>This alternative should be applied in concurrence with the original proposal.</p> |   |
| <b>Description of the difference(s) between your proposal compared to Original / Workgroup Alternative(s)</b> <i>(mandatory by proposer):</i>   |   |
| Same as those of WACM 3 and 4.  |   |
| <b>Justification for the proposal</b> <i>(including why the Original proposal / Workgroup Alternative(s) does not address the defect)</i> <i>(mandatory by proposer):</i>   |   |
| Same as those of WACM 3 and 4.  |   |
| <b>Impact on the CUSC</b> <i>(this should be given where possible):</i>   |   |
| Same as those of WACM 3 and 4.  |   |
| <b>Impact on Core Industry Documentation</b> <i>(this should be given where possible):</i>  |   |
| Same as those of WACM 3 and 4.  |   |
| <b>Impact on Computer Systems and Processes used by CUSC Parties</b> <i>(this should be given where possible):</i>  |   |
|   |   |

**Justification for the proposal with Reference to Applicable CUSC Objectives\*** (*mandatory by proposer*):

Same as those of WACM 3 and 4.

**Attachments (Yes/No):**

**If Yes, Title and No. of pages of each**

**Attachment:**

Yes

Title - WACM 3 - Wider system benefits of HVDC  
(reference BRN 1234/028/001C)

Pages - 18

**Notes:**

1. Applicable CUSC Objectives\* - These are defined within the National Grid Electricity Transmission plc Licence under Standard Condition C10, paragraph 1. Reference should be made to this section when considering a proposed Modification.



**Xero Energy Limited**  
60 Elliot Street  
Glasgow G3 8DZ  
United Kingdom  
Tel: +44 (0)141 221 8556  
www.xeroenergy.co.uk  
Reg. SC313697 in Scotland

## BRIEFING NOTE

**PROJECT:** CMP 303  
**SUBJECT:** WACM 8 – Cost reduction pro-rata to import  
**CLIENT:** Not applicable  
**REFERENCE:** BRN 1234/028/002C  
**CLIENT REFERENCE:** Not applicable

## Document History

| V | AUTH | VERF | APPR | DATE       | NOTES                                       |
|---|------|------|------|------------|---|
| A | NCS  | FW   | NCS  | 27/11/2018 | Draft version.                              |
| B | NCS  | FW   | NCS  | 05/12/2018 | First draft for CMP 303 working group only. |
| C | NCS  | FW   | NCS  | 04/02/2019 | Updated WACM references                     |
|   |      |      |      |            |   |
|   |      |      |      |            |   |

## Notes

This document and any accompanying documents are to be distributed to members within the named client organisation only and are not to be distributed to other third parties or the public without express written consent from Xero Energy Limited. Xero Energy Limited does not accept responsibility for the application or use made of information or advice supplied. Such responsibility remains with the client.

## 1 Introduction

### 1.1 General

This short note has been drafted by Dr Nigel Scott to constitute and explain a WACM to the CMP 303 process. This WACM is 8.

The original CMP 303 text identifies the CUSC defect as follows and identifies an example, highlighted in bold.

*When a new local circuit is built to enable the export of new generation, extra costs may be incurred on additional functionality that is unrelated to the needs of said generation. **For example, on an island requiring a DC connection, the transmission owner would naturally build the HVDC infrastructure as one-way, only allowing flow from the island, where the generation is located, to the mainland. There may be a cost difference if the link is built as bidirectional. The relevant TO may choose to incur any such incremental expenditure making the link bidirectional, if it felt that there were security benefits in terms of, under certain scenarios, securing demand.** ... Absent clarification of the exclusion of these extra costs, they are very likely to be included in the actual costs used to calculate the expansion factor and hence the relevant local circuit charge, meaning that relevant generators are facing a local circuit charge that is not fully cost-reflective.*

The proposed amended CUSC text is as follows.

*14.15.75 AC sub-sea cable and HVDC circuit expansion factors are calculated on a case by case basis using actual project costs (Specific Circuit Expansion Factors), except that these project costs should only include costs relevant to and needed by the connected generators. The incremental cost of any extra functionality that the TO chooses to add, of wider benefit, should not be included.*

*14.15.76 Subject to 14.15.75, for HVDC circuit expansion factors both the cost of the converters and the cost of the cable are included in the calculation*

This WACM 8 identifies an alternative method to quantify the necessary cost reduction to local circuit generator TNUoS charges as a result of the bidirectional nature of the local circuit, that bidirectional nature relating to import against the relevant generator's export for the purposes of demand and other. This is an alternative to the example in the original proposal.

### 1.2 Overview of WACM 8 proposal

For HVAC subsea cable connections or new HVDC connections that constitute a generator local circuit for the purposes of TNUoS charging, the proportion of the costs of the connection for import flows (e.g. for demand, and export on to other localities) must be recognised and should not be charged to the relevant generators. This is achieved by deducting (pro-rata) a proportion of the cost of the connection from the relevant cost entered to the generator local circuit TNUoS calculation. This pro-rata proportion shall be calculated using the import / generation export ratio.

### **1.3 Contents of this note**

This note is set out as follows.

- Section 1 – Introduction (this section)
- Section 2 – Quantifying the costs
- Section 3 – Points of discussion
- Section 4 – Conclusions
- Section 5 – References
- Section 6 – Appendix A – Acronyms

## 2 Quantifying the costs

### 2.1 Introduction

This section examines the costs associated with the additional functionality, i.e. the import, and hence the costs that should be removed from the generator local circuit charges.

Three different calculation methods are proposed in this section based on:

- The known maximum import.
- The known maximum import plus an additional allowance for future import increases.
- Import capability instead of actual import.

### 2.2 Example using an HVDC link

Whilst the general method used could be applied to any case, it is easiest to understand the order of costs and the resultant generator local circuit charge reduction by way of an example. For the purposes of this note, an HVDC link is used. Costs used for this example are assumed and approximate and are based on proposals for Shetland [1, 2] and the Western Isles [3, 4].

The example considers a 600MW HVDC VSC link at a total cost of £700 million assumed to be broken down as follows.

- HVDC Converters £300 million
- HVDC cable circuit £300 million
- HVAC substation assets (switchgear, transformers, etc) £100 million

The overall HVDC converter and cable costs are entered into the local circuit TNUoS calculation as per the current CUSC methodology. This means that £600 million is entered into the local circuit TNUoS calculation giving a local circuit TNUoS charge to the generators of £76 per kW per annum.

It should be noted that non-asset specific costs such as development and consenting costs, insurance and project management are likely to be included in the above figures. These costs are normally allocated pro-rata over the HVDC and HVAC assets as per common practice.

## 2.3 Calculation methods

### 2.3.1 Known maximum import

To provide an example it is assumed the known maximum import to Shetland or the Western Isles constitutes 30MW peak for demand purposes. The ratio of import to export is thus 30/600 implying a 5% reduction in the relevant costs and generator local circuit TNUoS. In this case the generator local circuit TNUoS is reduced from £76 to £72 per kW per annum.

### 2.3.2 Known maximum import plus additional import allowance

Further to the above, it is proposed that a margin for factors such as load growth, demand fluctuations and other should be added. Careful consideration needs to be given to the most appropriate factor, and, for examples like the Western Isles which are interconnected to other parts of the transmission system, the potential through flows should also be accounted for. Other factors may also be relevant such as future interconnectors.

Taking the example of the Western Isles, there is a 24MVA interconnection back through the existing transmission system to Skye which could require a further 24MW of import. There should also be some allowance for growth in demand (which could allow for electric vehicles and socio-economic uplift among others). This figure should be determined by an agreed methodology and be reflective of common distribution and transmission practice together with case specific factors. For the purposes of this note, and to keep calculations simple, it is assumed this adds a further 6MW although this figure could easily be much larger. Overall, there is a known maximum import of 30MW, a potential additional 24MW import to Skye, and, a further 6MW allowance for demand growth giving 60MW total.

If 60MW is used, the ratio of import to export is thus 60/600 implying a 10% reduction in the relevant costs and generator local circuit TNUoS. In this case the generator local circuit TNUoS is reduced from £76 to £68 per kW per annum.

### 2.3.3 Import capability

Most local circuit assets will in theory be able to import as much as they export. The capability of the asset may be more than its actual use. Using capability would avoid the uncertainties and assumptions around import growth.

In the case of the Western Isles HVDC link, it is assumed that the link is fully bidirectional and hence has a 600MW import capability (to the Western Isles). If 600MW is used, the ratio of import to export is thus 600/600 implying a 100% reduction in the relevant costs and generator local circuit TNUoS. In this case the generator local circuit TNUoS is reduced from £76 to £0 per kW per annum.

### **3 Points of discussion**

#### **3.1 Peak imports**

Peak import will be a relatively rare occurrence and it could be considered as to whether a peak figure is appropriate. Transmission assets are however sized to meet system peaks, notably in relation to demand. In addition, a similar issue arises for the generation export which itself may rarely reach its full (peak) rating.

#### **3.2 Future imports**

More difficult to assess is the treatment of over capacity for import increases in the future. A prudent network owner operator would normally size assets to allow for this uncertainty. In Section 2.3.2 several issues which merit consideration have been outlined and these include the following.

- Growth in demand - general
- System through flows, e.g. to other parts of the total system
- Imports for other matters such as interconnectors or energy storage
- Growth in demand due to fundamental shifts in electricity use such as electric vehicles

#### **3.3 TNUoS tariffs over time**

The generator local circuit TNUoS tariff will be set with the asset commissioning and then appropriately inflated over time. It will not normally be otherwise amended, irrespective of the amount of generation using the asset. However, if the import levels change over time it would be possible to adjust the tariffs accordingly. Alternately, the tariff should be set from the start with an appropriate allowance for change as outlined in this note.

#### **3.4 Import capability**

There is a case to be made that the pro-rata reduction in cost entered into the generator local circuit calculation should reflect capability. This would avoid issues of how to treat import variation over time. It also fully reflects the potential (import) utility of the asset.

#### **3.5 Pro-rata calculation method**

The method proposed appears reasonable and for the examples using assumed actual known maximum import and the same with an additional allowance results in cost and TNUoS reductions which are modest, e.g. 5% and 10% in the example used.

When this method is extended to the import capability, it will often result in a removal of the generator local circuit TNUoS in its entirety. It is therefore worth considering as to whether this is appropriate or whether the method should remove less. To some extent a 50% reduction would seem logical given the import and export capability is the same. However, demand currently pays around 85% of the total TNUoS levied and so the 100% reduction may be appropriate in this context.



## 4 Conclusions

### 4.1 General

This short note has outlined a relatively simple method, with three variations, to account for the extra costs of import on an HVAC subsea cable circuit or HVDC circuit when these circuits are local circuits for the purposes of charging generators. It is proposed to use a pro-rata method of import / export to assess how much cost should be deducted from the cost entered into the generator local circuit TNUoS calculation.

For the example used of the Western Isles, this results in a 5% reduction in the generator local circuit charge as the (assumed) known maximum import (demand) is 5% of the export capacity for generation.

It is proposed however that the percentage reduction should be increased to allow for other factors such as onward interconnection and future demand increase. For the example of the Western Isles this has given a 10% reduction in the generator local circuit charge.

Accounting for how the import might change in the future is however somewhat subjective. To overcome such difficulties and allow TNUoS tariffs to be clearly and unequivocally set from the outset, it is further proposed that the reduction for import could be based on capability rather than use. This is similar to the generator tariffs. For most local circuit assets, which can import as much as they export, this would result in a 100% reduction in costs entered into the generator local circuit TNUoS calculation, bringing the tariff to £0.

The first two methods, based on known maximum export and known maximum import with an additional allowance, result in modest reductions to cost and local circuit generator charge which appear cost reflective. Using capability however, while simpler, will tend to reduce the local circuit generator charge to zero.

It is proposed the calculations would be case (local circuit asset) specific.

## 5 References

- [1] Scottish and Southern Energy Power Distribution plc, "Shetland HVDC Link Consultation", August 2016.
- [2] P. Wheelhouse, "Renewables", in *Scottish Parliament*, Edinburgh, December 2016.
- [3] Scottish & Southern Electricity Network, "Western Isles HVDC Link Consultation", 2017.
- [4] Subsea World News, "Western Isles HVDC Link Costs Rise (UK)", 05 November 2012. [Online]. Available: [www.subseaworldnews.com](http://www.subseaworldnews.com). [Accessed 05 November 2018].

## 6 Appendix A - Acronyms

| Acronym | Definition                                       |
|---------|--|
| CMP     | CUSC Modification Proposal                       |
| CUSC    | Connection and Use of System Code                |
| HVAC    | High Voltage Alternating Current                 |
| HVDC    | High Voltage Direct Current                      |
| kV      | Kilovolt   |
| MW      | Megawatt   |
| TO      | Transmission Owner                               |
| VSC     | Voltage Source Converter                         |
| WACM    | Workgroup Alternative CUSC Modification proposal |

# CUSC WORKGROUP ALTERNATIVE REQUEST FORM

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Respondent Name and contact details</b>  | Dr Nigel Scott<br><a href="mailto:Nigel.scott@xeroenergy.co.uk">Nigel.scott@xeroenergy.co.uk</a><br>0141 221 8556 |
| <b>CMP303 Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity</b>  |   |
| <b>Capacity in which the WG Consultation Alternative Request is being raised :</b><br>(i.e. CUSC Party, BSC Party or "National Consumer Council ")  | Working group member  |
| <b>Description of the Proposal for the Workgroup to consider</b> <i>(mandatory by proposer):</i>  |   |
| <p>This WACM 9 is a combination of WACM 2 and WACM 8.</p> <p>WACM 2 - to remove the cost of the HVDC converters from the costs entered into the generator local circuit TNUoS calculation on the basis that the normal onshore methodology does not include substations.</p> <p>WACM 8 - to quantify the necessary cost reduction to local circuit generator TNUoS charges as a result of the bidirectional nature of the local circuit, that bidirectional nature relating to import against the relevant generator's export for the purposes of demand and other.</p> |   |
| <b>Description of the difference(s) between your proposal compared to Original / Workgroup Alternative(s)</b> <i>(mandatory by proposer):</i>   |   |
| Same as those of WACM 2 and 8.  |   |
| <b>Justification for the proposal</b> <i>(including why the Original proposal / Workgroup Alternative(s) does not address the defect)</i> <i>(mandatory by proposer):</i>   |   |
| Same as those of WACM 2 and 8.  |   |
| <b>Impact on the CUSC</b> <i>(this should be given where possible):</i>   |   |
| Same as those of WACM 2 and 8.  |   |
| <b>Impact on Core Industry Documentation</b> <i>(this should be given where possible):</i>  |   |
| Same as those of WACM 2 and 8.  |   |
| <b>Impact on Computer Systems and Processes used by CUSC Parties</b> <i>(this should be given where possible):</i>  |   |
|   |   |

**Justification for the proposal with Reference to Applicable CUSC Objectives\*** (*mandatory by proposer*):

Same as those of WACM 2 and 8.

**Attachments (Yes/No):**

**If Yes, Title and No. of pages of each Attachment:**

Yes

Title - WACM 3 - Wider system benefits of HVDC (reference BRN 1234/028/001C)

Pages – 18

Title - WACM 8 – Cost reduction pro-rata to import (reference BRN 1234/028/002C)

Pages - 9

**Notes:**

1. Applicable CUSC Objectives\* - These are defined within the National Grid Electricity Transmission plc Licence under Standard Condition C10, paragraph 1. Reference should be made to this section when considering a proposed Modification.



## CMP303 – ORIGINAL

### Onshore Wider Circuit Expansion Factors

- 14.15.70 Base onshore expansion factors are calculated by deriving individual expansion constants for the various types of circuit, following the same principles used to calculate the 400kV overhead line expansion constant. The factors are then derived by dividing the calculated expansion constant by the 400kV overhead line expansion constant. The factors will be fixed for each respective price control period.
- 14.15.71 In calculating the onshore underground cable factors, the forecast costs are weighted equally between urban and rural installation, and direct burial has been assumed. The operating costs for cable are aligned with those for overhead line. An allowance for overhead costs has also been included in the calculations.
- 14.15.72 The 132kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a TO basis. This is to reflect the regional variation of plans to rebuild circuits at a lower voltage capacity to 400kV. The 132kV cable and line factor is calculated on the proportion of 132kV circuits likely to be uprated to 400kV. The 132kV expansion factor is then calculated by weighting the 132kV cable and overhead line costs with the relevant 400kV expansion factor, based on the proportion of 132kV circuitry to be uprated to 400kV. For example, in the TO areas of National Grid and Scottish Power where there are no plans to uprate any 132kV circuits, the full cable and overhead line costs of 132kV circuit are reflected in the 132kV expansion factor calculation.
- 14.15.73 The 275kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a GB basis and includes a weighting of 83% of the relevant 400kV cable and overhead line factor. This is to reflect the averaged proportion of circuits across all three Transmission Licensees which are likely to be uprated from 275kV to 400kV across GB within a price control period.
- 14.15.74 The 400kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a GB basis and reflects the full costs for 400kV cable and overhead lines.
- 14.15.75 AC sub-sea cable and HVDC circuit expansion factors are calculated on a case by case basis using actual project costs (Specific Circuit Expansion Factors)- Where the Relevant Transmission Licensee has chosen, through its own assessment, to provide functionality above and beyond that which is needed by the relevant Generator User, (and the Relevant Transmission Licensee has provided to The Company the incremental cost of such functionality), The Company shall exclude that incremental cost from the actual project costs, for the purposes of calculating the Specific Circuit Expansion Factor. Where the Relevant Transmission Licensee has, following its own best endeavours been unable to provide the incremental cost of the functionality, The Company shall use the actual project costs provided to it by the Relevant Transmission Licensee and no adjustment shall be made in relation to any additional functionality, except that these project costs should only include costs relevant to and needed by the connected generators. The incremental cost of any extra functionality that the TO chooses to add, of wider benefit, should not be included.

**Commented [HH1]:** Paul – I would prefer if we could change this to, “Transmission Licensee”

I think – to cover off EH’s point in her consultation response, it might be better to phrase this para as follows:

“... Factors) Where the relevant Transmission Licensee has chosen, through his own assessment, to provide functionality above and beyond that which is needed by the relevant Generator User, (and that Transmission Licensee has provided to The Company the incremental cost of such functionality), The Company shall exclude that incremental cost from the actual project costs, for the purposes of calculating the Specific Circuit Expansion Factor. “

I am keen to hear suggestions/alternatives – if the WG consensus is that this point (in brackets) does not need to be covered off I’ll revise but otherwise will use this as the basis for the WACM drafts.

**Commented [GG2]:** Harriet, I agree with your suggested wording in the comment above based on EH’s response. However, one thing that appears to be missing, based on our discussions last week, is that the TO was to have a ‘best endeavours’ obligation to source this information for the SO (I think Paul said ‘best’ not ‘reasonable’ endeavours?). If so, then this wording would flow through to the other related WACMs 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7.

**Commented [HH3R2]:** Happy to put that wording for the TO but:

The TO has no obligations under CUSC so if it’s not followed there’s no recourse; and

If you want the SO to do it you’d have to change the STC as well – I assume owing the timescales this isn’t ideal as it’d be a new, separate mod

14.15.76 Subject to 14.15.75. For HVDC circuit expansion factors both the cost of the converters and the cost of the cable are included in the calculation.



### Onshore Wider Circuit Expansion Factors

- 14.15.70 Base onshore expansion factors are calculated by deriving individual expansion constants for the various types of circuit, following the same principles used to calculate the 400kV overhead line expansion constant. The factors are then derived by dividing the calculated expansion constant by the 400kV overhead line expansion constant. The factors will be fixed for each respective price control period.
- 14.15.71 In calculating the onshore underground cable factors, the forecast costs are weighted equally between urban and rural installation, and direct burial has been assumed. The operating costs for cable are aligned with those for overhead line. An allowance for overhead costs has also been included in the calculations.
- 14.15.72 The 132kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a TO basis. This is to reflect the regional variation of plans to rebuild circuits at a lower voltage capacity to 400kV. The 132kV cable and line factor is calculated on the proportion of 132kV circuits likely to be upgraded to 400kV. The 132kV expansion factor is then calculated by weighting the 132kV cable and overhead line costs with the relevant 400kV expansion factor, based on the proportion of 132kV circuitry to be upgraded to 400kV. For example, in the TO areas of National Grid and Scottish Power where there are no plans to upgrade any 132kV circuits, the full cable and overhead line costs of 132kV circuit are reflected in the 132kV expansion factor calculation.
- 14.15.73 The 275kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a GB basis and includes a weighting of 83% of the relevant 400kV cable and overhead line factor. This is to reflect the averaged proportion of circuits across all three Transmission Licensees which are likely to be upgraded from 275kV to 400kV across GB within a price control period.
- 14.15.74 The 400kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a GB basis and reflects the full costs for 400kV cable and overhead lines.
- 14.15.75 AC sub-sea cable and HVDC circuit expansion factors are calculated on a case by case basis using actual project costs (Specific Circuit Expansion Factors). Where the Relevant Transmission Licensee has chosen, through its own assessment, to provide functionality above and beyond that which is needed by the relevant Generator User, and the Relevant Transmission Licensee has provided to The Company the incremental cost of such functionality, The Company shall exclude that incremental cost from the actual project costs, for the purposes of calculating the Specific Circuit Expansion Factor. Where the Transmission Licensee has, following its own best endeavours ~~been unable to~~ not provided the incremental cost of the functionality, The Company shall use the actual project costs provided to it by the Relevant Transmission Licensee and no adjustment shall be made in relation to any additional functionality.
- 14.15.76 Subject to 14.15.75, Ffor HVDC circuit expansion factors ~~both 50% of~~ the cost of the converter(s), and the full cost of the cable are included in the calculation.

**CMP303 – WACM2 – 100% Converter**

**Onshore Wider Circuit Expansion Factors**

- 14.15.70 Base onshore expansion factors are calculated by deriving individual expansion constants for the various types of circuit, following the same principles used to calculate the 400kV overhead line expansion constant. The factors are then derived by dividing the calculated expansion constant by the 400kV overhead line expansion constant. The factors will be fixed for each respective price control period.
- 14.15.71 In calculating the onshore underground cable factors, the forecast costs are weighted equally between urban and rural installation, and direct burial has been assumed. The operating costs for cable are aligned with those for overhead line. An allowance for overhead costs has also been included in the calculations.
- 14.15.72 The 132kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a TO basis. This is to reflect the regional variation of plans to rebuild circuits at a lower voltage capacity to 400kV. The 132kV cable and line factor is calculated on the proportion of 132kV circuits likely to be uprated to 400kV. The 132kV expansion factor is then calculated by weighting the 132kV cable and overhead line costs with the relevant 400kV expansion factor, based on the proportion of 132kV circuitry to be uprated to 400kV. For example, in the TO areas of National Grid and Scottish Power where there are no plans to uprate any 132kV circuits, the full cable and overhead line costs of 132kV circuit are reflected in the 132kV expansion factor calculation.
- 14.15.73 The 275kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a GB basis and includes a weighting of 83% of the relevant 400kV cable and overhead line factor. This is to reflect the averaged proportion of circuits across all three Transmission Licensees which are likely to be uprated from 275kV to 400kV across GB within a price control period.
- 14.15.74 The 400kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a GB basis and reflects the full costs for 400kV cable and overhead lines.
- 14.15.75 AC sub-sea cable and HVDC circuit expansion factors are calculated on a case by case basis using actual project costs (Specific Circuit Expansion Factors). Where the Relevant Transmission Licensee has chosen, through its own assessment, to provide functionality above and beyond that which is needed by the relevant Generator User, (and the Relevant Transmission Licensee has provided to The Company the incremental cost of such functionality), The Company shall exclude that incremental cost from the actual project costs, for the purposes of calculating the Specific Circuit Expansion Factor. Where the Relevant Transmission Licensee has, following its own best endeavours been unable to provide the incremental cost of the functionality, The Company shall use the actual project costs provided to it by the Relevant Transmission Licensee and no adjustment shall be made in relation to any additional functionality.
- 14.15.76 Subject to 14.15.75, fFor HVDC circuit expansion factors ~~both the cost of the converters and only~~ the cost of the cable ~~are is~~ included in the

calculation. For the avoidance of doubt, the cost of the convertor(s) is not included in the calculation.

**CMP303 – WACM3 – Case by Case Converter**

**Onshore Wider Circuit Expansion Factors**

- 14.15.70 Base onshore expansion factors are calculated by deriving individual expansion constants for the various types of circuit, following the same principles used to calculate the 400kV overhead line expansion constant. The factors are then derived by dividing the calculated expansion constant by the 400kV overhead line expansion constant. The factors will be fixed for each respective price control period.
- 14.15.71 In calculating the onshore underground cable factors, the forecast costs are weighted equally between urban and rural installation, and direct burial has been assumed. The operating costs for cable are aligned with those for overhead line. An allowance for overhead costs has also been included in the calculations.
- 14.15.72 The 132kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a TO basis. This is to reflect the regional variation of plans to rebuild circuits at a lower voltage capacity to 400kV. The 132kV cable and line factor is calculated on the proportion of 132kV circuits likely to be upgraded to 400kV. The 132kV expansion factor is then calculated by weighting the 132kV cable and overhead line costs with the relevant 400kV expansion factor, based on the proportion of 132kV circuitry to be upgraded to 400kV. For example, in the TO areas of National Grid and Scottish Power where there are no plans to upgrade any 132kV circuits, the full cable and overhead line costs of 132kV circuit are reflected in the 132kV expansion factor calculation.
- 14.15.73 The 275kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a GB basis and includes a weighting of 83% of the relevant 400kV cable and overhead line factor. This is to reflect the averaged proportion of circuits across all three Transmission Licensees which are likely to be upgraded from 275kV to 400kV across GB within a price control period.
- 14.15.74 The 400kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a GB basis and reflects the full costs for 400kV cable and overhead lines.
- 14.15.75 AC sub-sea cable and HVDC circuit expansion factors are calculated on a case by case basis using actual project costs (Specific Circuit Expansion Factors). Where the Relevant Transmission Licensee has chosen, through its own assessment, to provide functionality above and beyond that which is needed by the relevant Generator User, (and the Relevant Transmission Licensee has provided to The Company the incremental cost of such functionality), The Company shall exclude that incremental cost from the actual project costs, for the purposes of calculating the Specific Circuit Expansion Factor. Where the Relevant Transmission Licensee has, following its own best endeavours been unable to provide not provided the incremental cost of the functionality, The Company shall use the actual project costs provided to it by the Relevant Transmission Licensee and no adjustment shall be made in relation to any additional functionality.
- 14.15.76 Subject to 14.15.75 above, fF For HVDC circuit expansion factors both the cost of the converters and the cost of the cable are included in the calculation.

**Commented [HH4]:** Can establish a case by case basis but cannot provide detail as to on what basis it is derived.

To be finalised.

14.15.77 ~~From this cost should be debited~~ The cost(s) of the following equivalent plant (where and to the extent notified by the Relevant Transmission Licensee to The Company), were it to replace the HVDC link, shall be excluded from the calculation: ~~such cost to be provided by the relevant Transmission Licensee to The Company.~~

~~– A reactive power and voltage control device at each end of the HVDC link with the capability of the HVDC converters; and~~

~~– A quadrature booster with the capability of the HVDC link.~~

~~14.15.76~~ 14.15.78 ~~An additional cost is also to be debited to represent~~ representing the Black Start capability of the HVDC link shall be excluded from the calculation where applicable. ~~This~~ Such cost is to be calculated as a percentage of the aggregated cost for procuring Black Start as published by The Company. ~~The, where the percentage of this cost to be taken from the actual project costs is calculated by dividing the number of MPANs on the island by the total number of MPANs in GB. Where no suitable~~ The Company determines that it has insufficient data to calculate this percentage, ~~determined by The Company, is provided to The Company~~ no adjustment shall be made.

**CMP303 – WACM4 – DUoS offset + Original**

Commented [HH5]: Per email 29/01

**Onshore Wider Circuit Expansion Factors**

- 14.15.70 Base onshore expansion factors are calculated by deriving individual expansion constants for the various types of circuit, following the same principles used to calculate the 400kV overhead line expansion constant. The factors are then derived by dividing the calculated expansion constant by the 400kV overhead line expansion constant. The factors will be fixed for each respective price control period.
- 14.15.71 In calculating the onshore underground cable factors, the forecast costs are weighted equally between urban and rural installation, and direct burial has been assumed. The operating costs for cable are aligned with those for overhead line. An allowance for overhead costs has also been included in the calculations.
- 14.15.72 The 132kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a TO basis. This is to reflect the regional variation of plans to rebuild circuits at a lower voltage capacity to 400kV. The 132kV cable and line factor is calculated on the proportion of 132kV circuits likely to be uprated to 400kV. The 132kV expansion factor is then calculated by weighting the 132kV cable and overhead line costs with the relevant 400kV expansion factor, based on the proportion of 132kV circuitry to be uprated to 400kV. For example, in the TO areas of National Grid and Scottish Power where there are no plans to uprate any 132kV circuits, the full cable and overhead line costs of 132kV circuit are reflected in the 132kV expansion factor calculation.
- 14.15.73 The 275kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a GB basis and includes a weighting of 83% of the relevant 400kV cable and overhead line factor. This is to reflect the averaged proportion of circuits across all three Transmission Licensees which are likely to be uprated from 275kV to 400kV across GB within a price control period.
- 14.15.74 The 400kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a GB basis and reflects the full costs for 400kV cable and overhead lines.
- 14.15.75 AC sub-sea cable and HVDC circuit expansion factors are calculated on a case by case basis using actual project costs (Specific Circuit Expansion Factors). Where the Relevant Transmission Licensee has chosen, through his own assessment, to provide functionality above and beyond that which is needed by the relevant Generator User, (and the Relevant Transmission Licensee has provided to The Company the incremental cost of such functionality), The Company shall exclude that incremental cost from the actual project costs, for the purposes of calculating the Specific Circuit Expansion Factor. Where the Transmission Licensee has, following its own best endeavours been unable to not provided the incremental cost of the functionality, The Company shall use the actual project costs provided to it by the Relevant Transmission Licensee and no adjustment shall be made in relation to any additional functionality.

14.15.76 ~~In the event~~ Where and to the extent that:

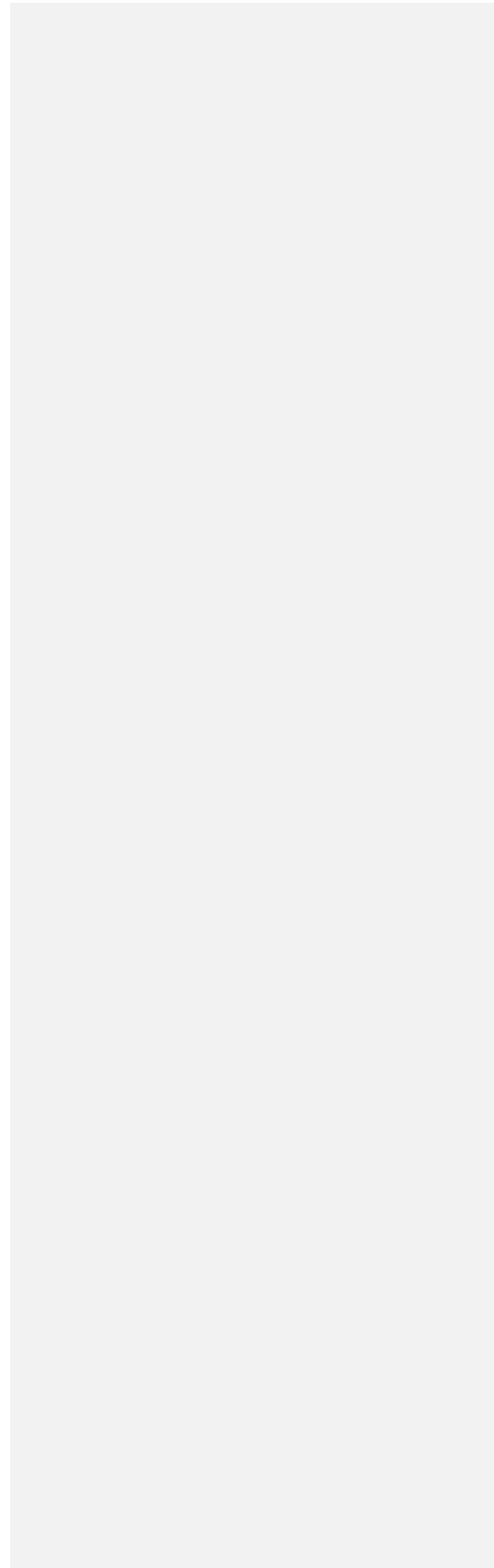
- ~~The Authority decides gives consent to allow a Distribution Network Owner User and a Relevant Transmission Owner to net or partially net (in whole or in part) any revenues between them such that the Transmission Network Use of System Charges for the Transmission Network and used of system charges for the Distribution Network are offset; and~~
- ~~The Company is advised notified by The Authority or the Relevant Transmission Owner of a commensurate reduction in the costs or a change in the components that would otherwise be considered in the calculation of the expansion factor.~~

~~14.15.76 The Company shall calculate the expansion factor using the revised information provided to it by the relevant party, provided that any costs already excluded under 14.15.75 shall not be excluded for a second time under this Paragraph 14.15.76.~~

14.15.77 Subject to 14.15.75. For HVDC circuit expansion factors both the cost of the converters and the cost of the cable are included in the calculation.

|

|





**CMP303 – WACM5 – 50% converter + DUoS offset + original**

**Onshore Wider Circuit Expansion Factors**

- 14.15.70 Base onshore expansion factors are calculated by deriving individual expansion constants for the various types of circuit, following the same principles used to calculate the 400kV overhead line expansion constant. The factors are then derived by dividing the calculated expansion constant by the 400kV overhead line expansion constant. The factors will be fixed for each respective price control period.
- 14.15.71 In calculating the onshore underground cable factors, the forecast costs are weighted equally between urban and rural installation, and direct burial has been assumed. The operating costs for cable are aligned with those for overhead line. An allowance for overhead costs has also been included in the calculations.
- 14.15.72 The 132kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a TO basis. This is to reflect the regional variation of plans to rebuild circuits at a lower voltage capacity to 400kV. The 132kV cable and line factor is calculated on the proportion of 132kV circuits likely to be upgraded to 400kV. The 132kV expansion factor is then calculated by weighting the 132kV cable and overhead line costs with the relevant 400kV expansion factor, based on the proportion of 132kV circuitry to be upgraded to 400kV. For example, in the TO areas of National Grid and Scottish Power where there are no plans to upgrade any 132kV circuits, the full cable and overhead line costs of 132kV circuit are reflected in the 132kV expansion factor calculation.
- 14.15.73 The 275kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a GB basis and includes a weighting of 83% of the relevant 400kV cable and overhead line factor. This is to reflect the averaged proportion of circuits across all three Transmission Licensees which are likely to be upgraded from 275kV to 400kV across GB within a price control period.
- 14.15.74 The 400kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a GB basis and reflects the full costs for 400kV cable and overhead lines.
- 14.15.75 AC sub-sea cable and HVDC circuit expansion factors are calculated on a case by case basis using actual project costs (Specific Circuit Expansion Factors). Where the Relevant Transmission Licensee has chosen, through its own assessment, to provide functionality above and beyond that which is needed by the relevant Generator User, (and that Relevant Transmission Licensee has provided to The Company the incremental cost of such functionality), The Company shall exclude that incremental cost from the actual project costs, for the purposes of calculating the Specific Circuit Expansion Factor. Where the Relevant Transmission Licensee has, following its own best endeavours ~~been unable to~~ provided the incremental cost of the functionality, The Company shall use the actual project costs provided to it by the Relevant Transmission Licensee and no adjustment shall be made in relation to any additional functionality.
- 14.15.76 In the event that The Authority decides to allow a Distribution Network Owner User and a Transmission Owner to net, or partially-net any revenues between them, such that Use of System charges for the Transmission

Network, and use of system charges for the Distribution Network are offset, and The Company is advised by The Authority or Transmission Owner of a commensurate reduction in the costs or a change in the components that would otherwise be considered in the calculation of the expansion factor, The Company shall calculate the expansion factor using the revised information provided to it by the relevant party.

14.15.77 Subject to 14.15.75, For HVDC circuit expansion factors ~~both 50% of~~ the cost of the converter(s), and the full cost of the cable are included in the calculation.

**CMP303 – WACM6 – 100% Converter + DUoS offset + Original**

**Onshore Wider Circuit Expansion Factors**

- 14.15.70 Base onshore expansion factors are calculated by deriving individual expansion constants for the various types of circuit, following the same principles used to calculate the 400kV overhead line expansion constant. The factors are then derived by dividing the calculated expansion constant by the 400kV overhead line expansion constant. The factors will be fixed for each respective price control period.
- 14.15.71 In calculating the onshore underground cable factors, the forecast costs are weighted equally between urban and rural installation, and direct burial has been assumed. The operating costs for cable are aligned with those for overhead line. An allowance for overhead costs has also been included in the calculations.
- 14.15.72 The 132kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a TO basis. This is to reflect the regional variation of plans to rebuild circuits at a lower voltage capacity to 400kV. The 132kV cable and line factor is calculated on the proportion of 132kV circuits likely to be uprated to 400kV. The 132kV expansion factor is then calculated by weighting the 132kV cable and overhead line costs with the relevant 400kV expansion factor, based on the proportion of 132kV circuitry to be uprated to 400kV. For example, in the TO areas of National Grid and Scottish Power where there are no plans to uprate any 132kV circuits, the full cable and overhead line costs of 132kV circuit are reflected in the 132kV expansion factor calculation.
- 14.15.73 The 275kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a GB basis and includes a weighting of 83% of the relevant 400kV cable and overhead line factor. This is to reflect the averaged proportion of circuits across all three Transmission Licensees which are likely to be uprated from 275kV to 400kV across GB within a price control period.
- 14.15.74 The 400kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a GB basis and reflects the full costs for 400kV cable and overhead lines.
- 14.15.75 AC sub-sea cable and HVDC circuit expansion factors are calculated on a case by case basis using actual project costs (Specific Circuit Expansion Factors). Where the Relevant Transmission Licensee has chosen, through its own assessment, to provide functionality above and beyond that which is needed by the relevant Generator User, (and that Relevant Transmission Licensee has provided to The Company the incremental cost of such functionality), The Company shall exclude that incremental cost from the actual project costs, for the purposes of calculating the Specific Circuit Expansion Factor. Where the Transmission Licensee has, following its own best endeavours ~~been unable to not~~ provided the incremental cost of the functionality, The Company shall use the actual project costs provided to it by the Relevant Transmission Licensee and no adjustment shall be made in relation to any additional functionality.
- 14.15.76 In the event that The Authority decides to allow a Distribution Network Owner User and a Transmission Owner to net, or partially-net any revenues between them, such that Use of System charges for the Transmission

Network, and use of system charges for the Distribution Network are offset, and The Company is advised by The Authority or Transmission Owner of a commensurate reduction in the costs or a change in the components that would otherwise be considered in the calculation of the expansion factor, The Company shall calculate the expansion factor using the revised information provided to it by the relevant party.

14.15.77 Subject to 14.15.75, fFor HVDC circuit expansion factors ~~both the cost of the converters and only~~ the cost of the cable ~~are~~ is included in the calculation. For the avoidance of doubt, the cost of the convertor(s) is not included in the calculation.

**CMP303 – WACM7 – Case by case converter + DUoS offset + Original**

**Onshore Wider Circuit Expansion Factors**

- 14.15.70 Base onshore expansion factors are calculated by deriving individual expansion constants for the various types of circuit, following the same principles used to calculate the 400kV overhead line expansion constant. The factors are then derived by dividing the calculated expansion constant by the 400kV overhead line expansion constant. The factors will be fixed for each respective price control period.
- 14.15.71 In calculating the onshore underground cable factors, the forecast costs are weighted equally between urban and rural installation, and direct burial has been assumed. The operating costs for cable are aligned with those for overhead line. An allowance for overhead costs has also been included in the calculations.
- 14.15.72 The 132kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a TO basis. This is to reflect the regional variation of plans to rebuild circuits at a lower voltage capacity to 400kV. The 132kV cable and line factor is calculated on the proportion of 132kV circuits likely to be uprated to 400kV. The 132kV expansion factor is then calculated by weighting the 132kV cable and overhead line costs with the relevant 400kV expansion factor, based on the proportion of 132kV circuitry to be uprated to 400kV. For example, in the TO areas of National Grid and Scottish Power where there are no plans to uprate any 132kV circuits, the full cable and overhead line costs of 132kV circuit are reflected in the 132kV expansion factor calculation.
- 14.15.73 The 275kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a GB basis and includes a weighting of 83% of the relevant 400kV cable and overhead line factor. This is to reflect the averaged proportion of circuits across all three Transmission Licensees which are likely to be uprated from 275kV to 400kV across GB within a price control period.
- 14.15.74 The 400kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a GB basis and reflects the full costs for 400kV cable and overhead lines.
- 14.15.75 AC sub-sea cable and HVDC circuit expansion factors are calculated on a case by case basis using actual project costs (Specific Circuit Expansion Factors). [Where the Relevant Transmission Licensee has chosen, through its own assessment, to provide functionality above and beyond that which is needed by the relevant Generator User, \(and the Relevant Transmission Licensee has provided to The Company the incremental cost of such functionality\), The Company shall exclude that incremental cost from the actual project costs, for the purposes of calculating the Specific Circuit Expansion Factor. Where the Relevant Transmission Licensee has, following its own best endeavours not provided the incremental cost of the functionality, The Company shall use the actual project costs provided to it by the Relevant Transmission Licensee and no adjustment shall be made in relation to any additional functionality.](#)
- 14.15.78 [Where and to the extent that:](#)

- The Authority gives consent to a Distribution Network Owner User and a Relevant Transmission Owner to net(in whole or in part) any revenues between them, such that the Transmission Network Use of System Charges and use of system charges for the Distribution Network are offset; and
- The Company is notified by The Authority or the Relevant Transmission Owner of a commensurate reduction in the costs or a change in the components that would otherwise be considered in the calculation of the expansion factor,

The Company shall calculate the expansion factor using the revised information provided to it by the relevant party, provided that any costs already excluded under 14.15.75 shall not be excluded for a second time under this Paragraph 14.15.76.

14.15.76 Subject to 14.15.75 above, for HVDC circuit expansion factors both the cost of the converters and the cost of the cable are included in the calculation.

14.15.77 The cost(s) of the following equivalent plant (where and to the extent notified by the Relevant Transmission Licensee to The Company), were it to replace the HVDC link, shall be excluded from the calculation:

- A reactive power and voltage control device at each end of the HVDC link with the capability of the HVDC converters; and
- A quadrature booster with the capability of the HVDC link.

14.15.78 A cost representing the Black Start capability of the HVDC link shall be excluded from the calculation where applicable. Such cost is to be calculated as a percentage of the aggregated cost for procuring Black Start as published by The Company, where the percentage is calculated by dividing the number of MPANs on the island by the total number of MPANs in GB. Where The Company determines that it has insufficient data to calculate this percentage, no adjustment shall be made.

14.15.77

**CMP303 – WACM8 – Pro-rata (excludes original)**

**Onshore Wider Circuit Expansion Factors**

14.15.70 Base onshore expansion factors are calculated by deriving individual expansion constants for the various types of circuit, following the same principles used to calculate the 400kV overhead line expansion constant. The factors are then derived by dividing the calculated expansion constant by the 400kV overhead line expansion constant. The factors will be fixed for each respective price control period.

14.15.71 In calculating the onshore underground cable factors, the forecast costs are weighted equally between urban and rural installation, and direct burial has been assumed. The operating costs for cable are aligned with those for overhead line. An allowance for overhead costs has also been included in the calculations.

14.15.72 The 132kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a TO basis. This is to reflect the regional variation of plans to rebuild circuits at a lower voltage capacity to 400kV. The 132kV cable and line factor is calculated on the proportion of 132kV circuits likely to be uprated to 400kV. The 132kV expansion factor is then calculated by weighting the 132kV cable and overhead line costs with the relevant 400kV expansion factor, based on the proportion of 132kV circuitry to be uprated to 400kV. For example, in the TO areas of National Grid and Scottish Power where there are no plans to uprate any 132kV circuits, the full cable and overhead line costs of 132kV circuit are reflected in the 132kV expansion factor calculation.

14.15.73 The 275kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a GB basis and includes a weighting of 83% of the relevant 400kV cable and overhead line factor. This is to reflect the averaged proportion of circuits across all three Transmission Licensees which are likely to be uprated from 275kV to 400kV across GB within a price control period.

14.15.74 The 400kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a GB basis and reflects the full costs for 400kV cable and overhead lines.

14.15.75 AC sub-sea cable and HVDC circuit expansion factors are calculated on a case by case basis using actual project costs (Specific Circuit Expansion Factors). A deduction shall be made from the costs to reflect the use of the AC sub-sea cable and HVDC circuit expansion factors for import. This deduction shall be made using the potential import requirement as a percentage of the export rating. The import requirement shall be determined by the peak demand over the AC sub-sea cable by The Company using data from the Distribution licensee or Relevant Transmission Licensee. The import requirement shall be determined by the sum of two parts as follows:

(a) The distribution system peak demand on the island as required by the relevant Distribution Licensee and provided by the relevant Distribution Licensee to The Company.

(b) The transmission system peak demand on the island (excluding the demand included under a)) and provided by the Relevant Transmission Licensee to The Company.

**Commented [HH6]:** Need some detail on what is being pro-rated

To be finalised.

Where no suitable data, determined by The Company determines that it has insufficient data to calculate this deduction, is provided to The Company no adjustment shall be made.

For the avoidance of doubt illustrative purposes only, an example is enclosed set out below:

A transmission voltage sub-sea AC cable of export capability of 100MW with actual project costs of £175million is built to connect a generation user on an island. The Distribution licensee provides to The Company a peak demand of 10MW on the island in question. There is no transmission connected demand on the island as confirmed by the Relevant Transmission Licensee. The deduction from actual project costs is 10/100 or 10%, so the actual project costs to be fed into the local circuit tariff calculation is £157.5million.

14.15.75

- 14.15.76 For HVDC circuit expansion factors both the cost of the converters and the cost of the cable are included in the calculation.



**CMP303 – WACM9 – 100% Converter + Pro-rated (excludes original)**

**Onshore Wider Circuit Expansion Factors**

- 14.15.70 Base onshore expansion factors are calculated by deriving individual expansion constants for the various types of circuit, following the same principles used to calculate the 400kV overhead line expansion constant. The factors are then derived by dividing the calculated expansion constant by the 400kV overhead line expansion constant. The factors will be fixed for each respective price control period.
- 14.15.71 In calculating the onshore underground cable factors, the forecast costs are weighted equally between urban and rural installation, and direct burial has been assumed. The operating costs for cable are aligned with those for overhead line. An allowance for overhead costs has also been included in the calculations.
- 14.15.72 The 132kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a TO basis. This is to reflect the regional variation of plans to rebuild circuits at a lower voltage capacity to 400kV. The 132kV cable and line factor is calculated on the proportion of 132kV circuits likely to be uprated to 400kV. The 132kV expansion factor is then calculated by weighting the 132kV cable and overhead line costs with the relevant 400kV expansion factor, based on the proportion of 132kV circuitry to be uprated to 400kV. For example, in the TO areas of National Grid and Scottish Power where there are no plans to uprate any 132kV circuits, the full cable and overhead line costs of 132kV circuit are reflected in the 132kV expansion factor calculation.
- 14.15.73 The 275kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a GB basis and includes a weighting of 83% of the relevant 400kV cable and overhead line factor. This is to reflect the averaged proportion of circuits across all three Transmission Licensees which are likely to be uprated from 275kV to 400kV across GB within a price control period.
- 14.15.74 The 400kV onshore circuit expansion factor is applied on a GB basis and reflects the full costs for 400kV cable and overhead lines.
- [14.15.77](#) AC sub-sea cable and HVDC circuit expansion factors are calculated on a case by case basis using actual project costs (Specific Circuit Expansion Factors). [A deduction shall be made from the costs to reflect the use of the AC sub-sea cable and HVDC circuit expansion factors for import. This deduction shall be made using the potential import requirement as a percentage of the export rating. The import requirement shall be determined by the peak demand over the AC sub-sea cable by The Company using data from the distribution licensee or Relevant Transmission Licensee. The import requirement shall be determined by the sum of two parts as follows:](#)
- [\(c\) The distribution system peak demand on the island as required by the relevant distribution licensee and provided by the relevant distribution licensee to The Company.](#)
  - [\(d\) The transmission system peak demand on the island \(excluding the demand included under a\)\) and provided by the Relevant Transmission Licensee to The Company.](#)

Where The Company determines that it has insufficient data to calculate this deduction, no adjustment shall be made.

For illustrative purposes only, an example is set out below:

A transmission voltage sub-sea AC cable of export capability of 100MW with actual project costs of £175million is built to connect a generation user on an island. The Distribution licensee provides to The Company a peak demand of 10MW on the island in question. There is no transmission connected demand on the island as confirmed by the Relevant Transmission Licensee. The deduction from actual project costs is 10/100 or 10%, so the actual project costs to be fed into the local circuit tariff calculation is £157.5million.  
~~14.15.77~~

14.15.75 Subject to 14.15.75, for HVDC circuit expansion factors only the cost of the cable is included in the calculation. For the avoidance of doubt, the cost of the convertor(s) is not included in the calculation.

~~14.15.75 For HVDC circuit expansion factors both the cost of the converters and the cost of the cable are included in the calculation.~~

**20 Annex 8: Code Administrator Consultation Responses**

**CMP303 - Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity**

Industry parties are invited to respond to this consultation expressing their views and supplying the rationale for those views, particularly in respect of any specific questions detailed below.

Please send your responses by **19 March 2019** to [cusc.team@nationalgrid.com](mailto:cusc.team@nationalgrid.com). Please note that any responses received after the deadline or sent to a different email address may not receive due consideration by the CUSC Modifications Panel when it makes its final determination.

These responses will be included in the Final CUSC Modification Report which is submitted to the CUSC Modifications Panel.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Respondent:</b>   | Simon Swiatek<br><a href="mailto:sswiatek@forsaenergy.com">sswiatek@forsaenergy.com</a>  |
| <b>Company Name:</b>   | Forsa Energy   |
| <b>Do you believe that the proposed original or any of the alternatives better facilitate the Applicable CUSC Objectives? Please include your reasoning.</b> | <p>[with the exception of WACMs 4, 5, 6 and 7]:</p> <p>(a) Yes - the removal of additional costs that are unrelated to the generator's needs will assist generators in market competition.</p> <p>(b) Yes – the proposal means the local circuit charge payable by the generator will be reflective of the costs incurred by the relevant transmission licensee in providing the required export capability (removing any extra costs unrelated to the required export capability).</p> <p>(c) Yes - this proposal will take account of developments in transmission licensees' business such as providing HVDC links to remote island. The proposal will mean that costs unrelated to export capability are not assigned to generator local circuit tariffs.</p> <p>We are supportive of the original and WACMs 1 2, 3, 8 and 9 as shown in our voting statement. These WACMs provide various degrees of assistance in meeting the CUSC objectives. We note in particular that the proposal to remove converter costs (as seen in WACMs 1, 2, 3 and 9) reflects some of the ideas developed previously as part of CMP213. WACM 8 offers a straightforward methodology for reflecting the level of demand import. WACM 9 takes account of the additional benefits provided by converters (by combining WACM 3 and WACM 8).</p> |
| <b>Do you support the proposed implementation approach? If not, please state why and provide an alternative suggestion where possible.</b>                   | Yes. We agree with section 7 of the consultation that the modification would require an authority decision at least a few weeks in advance of the proposed CFD auction. This is required in order to allow generators to review their financial modelling and finalise their auction bids.   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  |   |
| <b>Do you have any other comments?</b> | As per our voting statement, at this time we are not convinced that WACM 4 (and associated WACMs 5, 6 and 7) will be non-discriminatory to all islands, though we do note the ongoing work being carried out by the proposer. |

## CUSC Code Administrator Consultation Response Proforma

### CMP303 - Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity

Industry parties are invited to respond to this consultation expressing their views and supplying the rationale for those views, particularly in respect of any specific questions detailed below.

Please send your responses by **19 March 2019** to [cusc.team@nationalgrid.com](mailto:cusc.team@nationalgrid.com). Please note that any responses received after the deadline or sent to a different email address may not receive due consideration by the CUSC Modifications Panel when it makes its final determination.

These responses will be included in the Final CUSC Modification Report which is submitted to the CUSC Modifications Panel.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Respondent:</b>   | <i>Daniel Badcock, <a href="mailto:dbadcock@peellandp.co.uk">dbadcock@peellandp.co.uk</a></i>   |
| <b>Company Name:</b>   | <i>Peel Energy</i>  |
| <b>Do you believe that the proposed original or any of the alternatives better facilitate the Applicable CUSC Objectives? Please include your reasoning.</b> | <p>For reference, the Applicable CUSC objectives are:</p> <p>(a) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology facilitates effective competition in the generation and supply of electricity and (so far as is consistent therewith) facilitates competition in the sale, distribution and purchase of electricity;</p> <p>(b) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology results in charges which reflect, as far as is reasonably practicable, the costs (excluding any payments between transmission licensees which are made under and accordance with the STC) incurred by transmission licensees in their transmission businesses and which are compatible with standard licence condition C26 requirements of a connect and manage connection);</p> <p>(c) That, so far as is consistent with sub-paragraphs (a) and (b), the use of system charging methodology, as far as is reasonably practicable, properly takes account of the developments in transmission licensees' transmission businesses;</p> <p>(d) Compliance with the Electricity Regulation and any relevant legally binding decision of the European Commission and/or the Agency. These are defined within the National Grid Electricity Transmission plc Licence under Standard Condition C10, paragraph 1*; and</p> <p>(e) Promoting efficiency in the implementation and</p> |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | <p>administration of the CUSC arrangements.</p> <p>We agree with the view that the proposal has a positive impact on CUSC objectives, a, b and c and is not relevant to objectives d and e.</p> <p>We consider that the CMP303 proposal improves the baseline CUSC in relation to promoting competition and increasing cost reflectivity whilst having no adverse impacts of significance. We do not believe the existing generator local circuit charging methodology as relates to HVAC subsea cables and HVDC reflects the wider transmission system benefits that are accrued by such works and are not required by the generators currently being asked to pay for them. We believe CMP303 correctly identifies this defect and is correct in examining solutions to it.</p> <p>In relation to the current treatment of generator local circuit charges for HVAC subsea cables and HVDC we believe the CUSC is in defect by not recognising and accounting for the benefits accrued and not required by the generators using them. We therefore agree with CMP303 that costs associated with these additional benefits should be removed. We further note that these issues were debated during Project TransmiT and CMP213 but were not addressed at that time, Ofgem directing industry to address them at a later and more appropriate time which we consider is now.</p> |
| <p><b>Do you support the proposed implementation approach? If not, please state why and provide an alternative suggestion where possible.</b></p> | <p>We support the implementation approach and timetable proposed, agreeing with the urgent need to establish an outcome ahead of the CfD auctions. The issue of charging is critical to the economics of our projects and other projects on the islands and it is virtually impossible to prepare a competent and competitive CfD bid without a decision on CMP303.</p> <p>Our main concern with the CMP303 process is that it will be difficult to establish a clear answer in the proposed timescales.</p>  |
| <p><b>Do you have any other comments?</b></p>   | <p>We note the short timelines associated with this workgroup and have some concerns that there may be other benefits of HVAC subsea or HVDC links that have not yet been considered. Given the issues around timelines we are comfortable that the workgroup should progress as is but would seek assurance that further modifications in relation to other benefits could be raised at a later date.</p>  |

## CUSC Code Administrator Consultation Response Proforma

### **CMP303 - Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity**

Industry parties are invited to respond to this consultation expressing their views and supplying the rationale for those views, particularly in respect of any specific questions detailed below.

Please send your responses by **19 March 2019** to [cusc.team@nationalgrid.com](mailto:cusc.team@nationalgrid.com). Please note that any responses received after the deadline or sent to a different email address may not receive due consideration by the CUSC Modifications Panel when it makes its final determination.

These responses will be included in the Final CUSC Modification Report which is submitted to the CUSC Modifications Panel.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Respondent:</b>   | Paul Mott  |
| <b>Company Name:</b>   | EDF Energy   |
| <b>Do you believe that the proposed original or any of the alternatives better facilitate the Applicable CUSC Objectives? Please include your reasoning.</b> | <p>Yes. Regarding (a) (<i>facilitates effective competition in the generation and supply of electricity</i>) – the original, and all WACMs except 4 to 7, have the potential to allow relevant generators to compete fairly in the market without being handicapped by paying extra costs unrelated to the export of their power. The concept that underlies WACMs 4 to 7 is being considered separately in the needs case process, and is referred to in the needs case minded-to Ofgem consultation documents issued this morning for two of the island links, “<i>SHEPD has submitted a proposal to contribute, on behalf of demand consumers, towards the cost of transmission links to reflect the avoided cost of replacing existing back-up generation on the .... Isles in future. We are considering the SHEPD proposal and we will shortly be publishing a separate document outlining our views</i>” – we take it that this separate document will be a consultation. CUSC says at 14.15.75 that AC cable and HVDC circuit expansion factors are to be calculated on a case by case basis using actual project costs, which presumably might be interpreted as altered (reduced) actual project costs, should Ofgem’s view of SHEPD’s proposals be positive.</p> <p>Regarding (b) (<i>.....charges which reflect, as far as is reasonably practicable, costs ....</i>), the original and WACMs allow relevant generators face a cost-reflective local circuit charge, without paying for extra costs unrelated to the export of their power. WACM4,5,6,7 however are neutral here, as it is not clear if they are workable or relevant.</p> <p>Regarding (c) (<i>...properly takes account of the developments in transmission licensees’ transmission businesses</i>), the original and the variants except 4 to 7 inclusive better meet this, as HVDC island links don’t exist yet, and the original, and others,</p> |



|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | <p>cover these new links – so that such a development would be properly taken account of in a fair and cost-reflective manner. The original is not limited to HVDC though, and neither is the demand pro-rata WACM.</p> <p>(d) Compliance with the Electricity Regulation and (e) Promoting efficiency in the implementation and administration of the CUSC arrangements, do not seem relevant.</p> <p>Thus, overall the objectives are better met by the original and all WACMs except 4 to 7 inclusive, which do not better meet the objectives than original, or than baseline. WACM4 and the derivatives that include it (WACM 5, WACM 6, and WACM 7) have a drawback that it is not clear that the relevant numbers to make this WACM work for all island groups, or any, can be derived to same timeframe, and indeed in time for the critical May CFD auction. Such a timing discrepancy could impede competition, though we note the ongoing work being carried out by Ofgem. This risk could render WACM4 and the derivatives that include it, unable to effectively take forward cost-reflectivity. They attempt to address developments in transmission licensees’ transmission businesses, but do so ineffectively for the above reason.</p> |
| <p><b>Do you support the proposed implementation approach? If not, please state why and provide an alternative suggestion where possible.</b></p> | <p>We agree that CMP303 original proposal, and its WACMs, are all linked to an imminent date related issue; namely the date of the next CFD auctions that some local-circuit-connected generators, both AC and DC connected, will compete in to secure support, which is expected to be held by May 2019. In order to compete in this auction efficiently, this generation plant must be able to forecast the local circuit tariff element of their TNUoS charge (which could be materially impacted if this proposal was or was not approved). Therefore timing must allow for a decision by the Authority (with it to be implemented at the start of next charging year) at least a few weeks ahead of the auction. The timeframe is just adequate.</p>  |
| <p><b>Do you have any other comments?</b></p>   | <p>We would comment that the original, and WACMs 8, 1, 2, and 3, are relatively simpler and easier to administer, and the former two are applicable to a range of local circuits/types, wherever they are relevant.</p>  |

## CUSC Code Administrator Consultation Response Proforma

### CMP303 - Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity

Industry parties are invited to respond to this consultation expressing their views and supplying the rationale for those views, particularly in respect of any specific questions detailed below.

Please send your responses by **19 March 2019** to [cusc.team@nationalgrid.com](mailto:cusc.team@nationalgrid.com). Please note that any responses received after the deadline or sent to a different email address may not receive due consideration by the CUSC Modifications Panel when it makes its final determination.

These responses will be included in the Final CUSC Modification Report which is submitted to the CUSC Modifications Panel.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Respondent:</b>   | <i>Paul Jones</i> <a href="mailto:paul.jones@uniper.energy">paul.jones@uniper.energy</a>   |
| <b>Company Name:</b>   | <i>Uniper UK Ltd</i>   |
| <b>Do you believe that the proposed original or any of the alternatives better facilitate the Applicable CUSC Objectives? Please include your reasoning.</b> | <p>It is not clear that a case has been made that this proposal would result in comparable treatment of subsea cables circuits compared with onshore equivalents in the context of the stated defect (ie that a circuit may have additional functionality over and above that needed for the specific generator concerned). No consideration is given under the present methodology as to why a certain technology and voltage level has been chosen for a specific circuit onshore either. Decisions are highly likely to have been for purposes other than just supporting the generation which uses the circuit, particularly as many of the routes will have been constructed a long time before many of the generators were built or even planned. The ICRP methodology does not look at those historic decisions and simply assesses whether an additional 1MW of generation would increase or decrease usage of the relevant circuits. It then allocates a cost or benefit based on that increased or decreased usage and the MWkm cost of the specific circuit type. Therefore, it is not clear that there is a defect to address.</p> <p>Arguably, making the changes proposed will reduce cost reflectivity as the circuit charges will not reflect the true cost of the assets concerned, particularly compared with the treatment of onshore assets. Reduction in cost reflectivity will result in inefficient locational decisions being made and undermine competition in the generation market.</p> <p>We certainly do not support the use of this modification to reopen the issue of whether or not converter stations should be included in the circuit charges for those assets. Dilution of the signal in relation to the cost of converter stations in this manner goes over and above the scope of the original defect, which simply refers to</p> |

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | <p>whether circuits were designed with additional functionality to that needed just to support the generation using them.</p> <p>A conscious decision was made by the Authority when approving the chosen solution for CMP213 to include 100 percent of these costs. Indeed, the Authority believed that the inclusion of these costs would be more cost reflective than not doing so and stated its view that <i>“the investment in the HVDC converter stations (including the specific design elements) for bootstrap and island links arise specifically to serve those links and provide the required transmission capacity. Furthermore, our general view is that it is appropriate that costs that are being triggered by users are paid for by those users, to promote cost reflectivity and ensure efficient decisions.”</i> (Ofgem’s CMP213 impact assessment Aug 2013)</p> <p>We note that the arguments for the exclusion of costs are largely based on analysis which was presented by some CMP213 workgroup members when also advocating such an approach. It should be noted that this view was only supported by a slight majority of CMP213 workgroup members. Out of the 20 options voted on which included some form of exclusion of converter costs, only 4 options received supporting votes from a majority of workgroup members. In these instances 8 out of 15 work group members supported these options (ie 53% of the total vote). It would be reasonable to conclude that the vote was split in these cases.</p> <p>Due to the reduction in cost reflectivity that this modification would represent and the detrimental effect this would have on competition, we consider that objectives a) and b) would be undermined if it were to be implemented.</p> |
| <p><b>Do you support the proposed implementation approach? If not, please state why and provide an alternative suggestion where possible.</b></p> | <p>No, we do not support implementation of the modification.</p>   |
| <p><b>Do you have any other comments?</b></p>   | <p>No thank you.</p>   |

## CUSC Code Administrator Consultation Response Proforma

### CMP303 - Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity

Industry parties are invited to respond to this consultation expressing their views and supplying the rationale for those views, particularly in respect of any specific questions detailed below.

Please send your responses by **19 March 2019** to [cusc.team@nationalgrid.com](mailto:cusc.team@nationalgrid.com). Please note that any responses received after the deadline or sent to a different email address may not receive due consideration by the CUSC Modifications Panel when it makes its final determination.

These responses will be included in the Final CUSC Modification Report which is submitted to the CUSC Modifications Panel.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Respondent:</b>   | <p><i>Please insert your name and contact details (phone number or email address)</i></p> <p>Michael Ferguson - <a href="mailto:michael.ferguson@sse.com">michael.ferguson@sse.com</a>, 07876 837 081 / Simon Redfern - <a href="mailto:simon.redfern@sse.com">simon.redfern@sse.com</a>, 07881 343 355</p>   |
| <b>Company Name:</b>   | <p><i>Please insert Company Name</i></p> <p>Scottish Hydro Electric Power Distribution plc (CUSC party / signatory)</p>   |
| <b>Do you believe that the proposed original or any of the alternatives better facilitate the Applicable CUSC Objectives? Please include your reasoning.</b> | <p><i>For reference, the Applicable CUSC Objectives for the Use of System Charging Methodology are:</i></p> <p><i>((a) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology facilitates effective competition in the generation and supply of electricity and (so far as is consistent therewith) facilitates competition in the sale, distribution and purchase of electricity;</i></p> <p><i>(b) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology results in charges which reflect, as far as is reasonably practicable, the costs (excluding any payments between transmission licensees which are made under and accordance with the STC) incurred by transmission licensees in their transmission businesses and which are compatible with standard licence condition C26 requirements of a connect and manage connection);</i></p> <p><i>(c) That, so far as is consistent with sub-paragraphs (a) and (b), the use of system charging methodology, as far as is reasonably practicable, properly takes account of the developments in transmission licensees' transmission businesses;</i></p> <p><i>(d) Compliance with the Electricity Regulation and any relevant legally binding decision of the European Commission and/or the Agency. These are defined within the National Grid Electricity Transmission plc Licence under Standard Condition C10, paragraph 1*; and</i></p> <p><i>(e) Promoting efficiency in the implementation and administration of the CUSC arrangements.</i></p> <p>*Objective (d) refers specifically to European Regulation 2009/714/EC. Reference to the Agency is to the Agency</p> |

for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators (ACER).

We set out in our previous response that we consider that charging for HVDC links should be cost reflective, with potential for customer / DSO / NGESO / other contributions towards costs, or otherwise allocations of those costs to those consumers who benefit, where justified. We consider that this arrangement better enables objective (a) in more effectively facilitating competition in the generation and supply of electricity.

The CMP 303 original and alternative proposals *in general* better facilitate objective (b) than the baseline *to the extent that* the charges continue to reflect the costs incurred by transmission licensees, and lead to costs being shared more equitably among relevant parties who benefit from shared use of a given asset. However, we don't believe that the proposals adequately bear a whole system future in mind in their consideration of this defect.

The CMP 303 proposals identify two broad principles for achieving cost-reflectivity: i) the identification and carve-out of relevant transmission asset / equipment costs such as converter and bidirectionality costs from TNUoS charges, where it is determined that these assets are not required, or are not required in entirety, by generators; and ii) the application of a value for the provision of supply / services from an HVDC system such as "making supply" to an island distribution system, also applied to reduce TNUoS charges.

We note that most of the alternatives focus on carving out the cost of additional functionality. This is reasonable, and moves towards cost-reflectivity, but does not go far enough in accommodating the concept of value to wider users in meeting need, as envisaged under whole system principles, which should always be considered in the context of the cost of alternative ways by which that need could be met. This is a forward-looking approach which ensures better readiness with future whole system proposals.

The original recommended proposal of CMP 303 identifies the requirement to carve out "extra costs" of "additional functionality" which are "unrelated from the generators needs" from the costs borne by the generators who have requested associated transmission links (item i) above). It is proposed that costs relating to the function of bidirectionality are removed at a minimum. We agree with cost-sharing, cost-reflective charging in principle, and that a customer should not be faced with undue costs which are unrelated to the service it requires, and it is for the TO, NGESO, generators and Ofgem to determine specific arrangements. We consider that the original and each of the revised WACMs have some merit in seeking to align TNUoS charges with this principle. However we would note that WACMs which propose cost carve-outs risk causing discriminatory effects if the identification of relevant assets / services is not managed carefully to avoid mis-allocation of costs to the various consumer groups. The involvement of the DSO / DNO or other relevant consumer at this stage in order to confirm need / benefit / value could, again, mitigate this issue.

With regards to item ii) above (which it may be appropriate to apply in addition to i), as proposed in various WACMs) where it

is established that a third party may benefit from an HVDC system, we recommend that it is for the relevant customer (e.g. DSO / NGESO) to determine its need, and to make a valuation of the relevant assets / services which would be used by / of benefit to those customers in meeting that need. There should also be a correct allocation of cost, applied towards those customers. We believe this better aligns with both cost-reflectivity and whole system objectives, which are envisaged to see “network operators...identify and pursue solutions that can benefit multiple parties across the system”, with “...Parties contributing efficient costs to reflect the benefits they receive in delivering their obligations and outputs”.<sup>1</sup>

We note the position reflected in the consultation document that,

*“Whilst the Workgroup found some merit in the alternative request provided by SHEPD, this was not taken forwards by the Workgroup in the form proposed. During Workgroup 5, the Workgroup contacted SHEPD to discuss the proposal further. After the discussions, it was decided that the aspects of the alternative request should to be considered as a formal WACM (it subsequently became WACM4 – see below for further details).”<sup>2</sup>*

We reiterate our view that **our alternative approach should be reflected in any CMP303 proposal taken forward to implementation**, in order to provide that the benefit or value of an asset and / or services to distribution customers / users is taken into account. Doing so would take proper account of specific need and, following whole system principles, would be more likely to result in a cost efficient / cost reflective outcome. We maintain the recommendation that CMP303 is modified to incorporate this process of engagement with, and determination of need by, relevant parties / customers; and that any CUSC modification taken forward, including definitions, is drafted such that it can accommodate the effect of an offset contribution made by a DSO / DNO on behalf of its consumers, where an efficient whole system arrangement has been identified and the relevant methodology for / value of a contribution has been agreed with Ofgem.

We consider that modifications / clarifications to the CMP 303 proposals taken forward to this effect would more closely align with whole system principles and would better facilitate objective (c).

As noted in our original response, SHEPD has been developing proposals for an enduring solution for Shetland over the past several years, in the context of its distribution licence obligation. SHEPD has over the past year carried out detailed analysis and has developed comprehensive methodologies with independent industry consultants which i) identify island distribution system need, ii) identify and value avoided cost benchmarks, iii) value services from a transmission link to a distribution system and iv) identify how a contribution made by the DSO for the benefit of distribution consumers would be paid for by those consumers. SHEPD has also progressed proposals, with BEIS and Ofgem,

---

<sup>1</sup> [Ofgem consultation on licence conditions and Guidance for network operators to support an efficient, coordinated, and economical Whole System](#), p.6-7

<sup>2</sup> [CMP303 - Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity: Stage 04: Code Administrator Consultation](#), p.19

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | <p>around how relevant costs would be recovered from distribution or GB customers.</p> <p>It is expected that Ofgem will consult on SHEPD's recommendation and its own position on an island contribution methodology in March 2019. Ofgem has noted its ability, in the existing (challenging) timescales, to reach a decision before the expected launch of the 2019 CfD auction (expected in May 2019). SHEPD's methodologies and proposed contribution values will be shared for stakeholder assessment and feedback at this point. We note that SHEPD has already carried out engagement with NGES, BEIS, the Scottish Government, island councils and MPs / MSPs and all relevant Shetland, Western Isles and Orkney developers on the contribution methodology, value, and pan-island approach.</p> <p>We therefore continue to recommend that the CMP 303 proposals are articulated and implemented in such a way as to clearly define the role and involvement of the relevant customer in identifying its need and its contribution towards costs for shared use of an asset. In the cases of HVDC transmission links to Shetland and the Western Isles, this customer would be SHEPD (and potentially also NGESO, and perhaps others), and we suggest SHEPD's methodologies should determine the contribution for meeting distribution system needs.</p> <p>We have not commented on objectives (d) and (e).</p> |
| <p><b>Do you support the proposed implementation approach? If not, please state why and provide an alternative suggestion where possible.</b></p> | <p>Again, we agree with the urgency of the implementation timing, driven by the impending CfD auction, and the imperative that developers must have clarity on TNUoS charges ahead of this – there is a consensus on this point among respondents.</p> <p>We consider that the legal text proposed for WACM 4 looks sensible as a starting point, but would strongly suggest that it is further refined by a solicitor with NGESO, Ofgem and relevant stakeholders in order to ensure it is fully fit for purpose. This may include adding definitions (e.g. for “functionality”) and taking into account Ofgem's consultation and determination on SHEPD's Recommendation. SHEPD would be very happy to participate in such a working group for this purpose. It could also be sensible to develop a working document which sits alongside the CUSC to provide more detailed commentary and interpretation on its implementation.</p>  |
| <p><b>Do you have any other comments?</b></p>   | <p>We would like to provide clarification on several points in relation to our workstream, and how this has been translated into WACM 4 (5, 6), leading to incorrect assumptions made by stakeholders which have been reflected in the consultation document.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <u>Is a DNO offset (per WACM4 and associated WACMs) discriminatory if different contribution values are applied across the different Scottish islands?</u></li> </ol> <p>SHEPD understands the sensitivity to this issue. SHEPD's methodology is based on an assessment of distribution</p>   |



system need, and the benefits / value to the system that a transmission link would bring. The cost of the “next-best alternative” is also relevant, in order to provide context in terms of how much a party would have to pay for goods or services in the absence of the relevant transmission link solution, and how to determine what is best value. (For example, as noted in SHEPD’s response to the Stage 2 consultation, the next-best alternative cost SHEPD has identified to provide the same services as could be provided by the transmission link is c.£400m. Therefore there is a significant level of cost which would be avoided in pursuing a whole system solution.) There are inevitably and unarguably different levels of need and, hence, benefit and value of transmission solutions to different groups of distribution consumers.

**Several of the WACMs apply this principle:**

- WACM 8 proposes a calculation based on the *specific* share of use of the link for import to distribution consumers, “*calculated using the import / generation export ratio. The import shall be calculated based on the maximum anticipated import needs*”.<sup>3</sup>
- WACM 3 proposes a case-by-case assessment of the “additional functionality” in terms of ancillary services to the wider network (reactive power, voltage control etc).<sup>4</sup>
- WACMs 1 and 2 reflect on project-specific converter cost deductions.

These methodologies correctly identify that the costs of, need for and value of an asset / benefit / service vary from situation to situation, and that **the impact on TNUoS charged in different situations is simply a by-product of this assessment.**

SHEPD would be positively discriminating, and acting outside of its licence obligations, if a contribution was proposed which was disproportionate to the need, value and benefit to its consumers. We note that the methodology and value have been shared with Ofgem and other stakeholders, and will be consulted upon shortly.

We would note again that WACMs which propose cost carve-outs risk causing discriminatory effects if the identification of relevant assets / services is not managed carefully, to avoid mis-allocation of costs to consumer groups. The involvement of the DSO / DNO or other relevant consumer at this stage in order to confirm need / benefit / value could, again, mitigate this issue.

---

<sup>3</sup> CMP303 - Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity: Stage 04: Code Administrator Consultation, p.21

<sup>4</sup> Ibid., p.20



2. Does the contribution methodology apply only to the Shetland scenario?

No. We have provided Ofgem with contribution methodologies and values for Shetland, the Western Isles and Orkney. Naturally, these values vary in each situation, reflecting on the level of need, and value / benefits which a transmission link would bring, taking into account any existing infrastructure in these locations.

3. Will contribution values for all islands be available in the required timeframes?

SHEPD has been working on its contribution methodology since the beginning of 2018. We submitted our formal Recommendation to Ofgem in November 2018, further to engagement with them through that year.

We have provided Ofgem with contribution methodologies and values for Shetland, the Western Isles and Orkney. SHEPD's ability to make the island contributions is subject to relevant regulatory approvals, including on the methodology, values, and cost recovery arrangements, where relevant.

Our Recommendation aligns with the timeframe for CMP 303, in that we have set out that a decision by Ofgem is required by May 2019 in order for generators to progress with their CfD bidding strategies with certainty of the related TNUoS impact. Ofgem has confirmed its ability to make a determination on our Recommendation in this timeframe.

4. Has WACM 4 / the Shetland DSO contribution workstream been developed with Ofgem and stakeholder engagement?

Yes. The DSO offset principle within WACM 4 was included in some form in Alternative 2 included within the Stage 02 Workgroup Consultation proposal<sup>5</sup>, and has been refined in response to SHEPD's feedback to that document. The alternative proposals raised in relation to CMP 303 have been considered by the Working Group, including Ofgem and NGESO, and the public through consultation.

As noted above, SHEPD's proposals have been shared with Ofgem since the beginning of 2018, and other stakeholders at relevant points in time in later 2018 and early 2019. Ofgem has reviewed the detail of our methodologies and assumptions. The other stakeholders we have shared our proposals with include National Grid ESO; BEIS; the Scottish Government; Shetland, Western Isles and Orkney councils, MPs and MSPs; and all of the transmission-connecting and several distribution-level generators on those islands, including EdF, Forsa, Peel, Statkraft, Viking, DP Energy,

<sup>5</sup> CMP303 – Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity: Stage 02 – Workgroup Consultation

|  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
|  | <p>Hoolan and Aquatera.</p> |
|--|-----------------------------|

Ofgem will shortly consult on the proposals publicly.

## CUSC Code Administrator Consultation Response Proforma

### CMP303 - Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity

Industry parties are invited to respond to this consultation expressing their views and supplying the rationale for those views, particularly in respect of any specific questions detailed below.

Please send your responses by **19 March 2019** to [cusc.team@nationalgrid.com](mailto:cusc.team@nationalgrid.com). Please note that any responses received after the deadline or sent to a different email address may not receive due consideration by the CUSC Modifications Panel when it makes its final determination.

These responses will be included in the Final CUSC Modification Report which is submitted to the CUSC Modifications Panel.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Respondent:</b>   | <i>Garth Graham (garth.graham@sse.com)</i>   |
| <b>Company Name:</b>   | <i>SSE Generation Ltd.,</i>  |
| <b>Do you believe that the proposed original or any of the alternatives better facilitate the Applicable CUSC Objectives? Please include your reasoning.</b> | <p>For reference, the Applicable CUSC objectives are:</p> <p>(a) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology facilitates effective competition in the generation and supply of electricity and (so far as is consistent therewith) facilitates competition in the sale, distribution and purchase of electricity;</p> <p>We believe that CMP303 Original along with WACM1, WACM3 WACM4, WACM5 and WACM7 will ensure that the use of system charging methodology better facilitates effective competition. This is because the individual elements of each of the proposals; either as 'stand-alone' or in 'combination'; ensure that the use of system charges are more cost reflective and as such this is better in terms of facilitating effective competition.</p> <p>We believe that WACM2, WACM6, WACM8 and WACM9 do not better facilitate effective competition.</p> <p>(b) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology results in charges which reflect, as far as is reasonably practicable, the costs (excluding any payments between transmission licensees which are made under and accordance with the STC) incurred by transmission licensees in their transmission businesses and which are compatible with standard licence condition C26 requirements of a connect and manage connection);</p> <p>We believe that CMP303 Original along with WACM1, WACM3 WACM4, WACM5 and WACM7 will ensure that the use of system charging methodology is better in terms of cost</p> |

reflectivity. This is because the individual cost elements of each of the proposals; either as 'stand-alone' or in 'combination'; will be charged, as appropriate, to the users that gave rise to those costs, thus ensuring that the use of system charges are more cost reflective.

Thus, the Original, with its application of the additional costs of bi-directional (compared to mono-directional) to the users who give rise to those costs, is more cost reflective than the current Baseline CUSC.

WACM1 includes the Original solution but also incorporates the charging of half the costs of the HVDC convertor station element in a similar way to the equivalent HVAC transmission system element. The 50% figure has been sourced from an internationally recognised centre of expertise on the topic (namely CIGRE). Therefore, this WACM1 approach ensures that users who give rise to the convertor stations costs are charged accordingly, which is more cost reflective than the current Baseline CUSC.

WACM3 includes the Original solution but also incorporates the identification of additional functionality of HVDC links which are unrelated to the needs associated with generation and charges the costs associated with that additional functionality appropriately. Therefore, this WACM3 approach ensures that users who give rise to the additional functionality costs are charged accordingly, which is more cost reflective than the current Baseline CUSC.

WACM4 includes the Original solution but also incorporates ability for the identification, by the Authority, of additional benefits of (transmission) HVDC links when compared with an equivalent (distribution) link, if appropriate, and thus provides a cost reflective offset to be applied. Therefore, this WACM4 approach ensures that users of the transmission system are charged appropriately, which is more cost reflective than the current Baseline CUSC.

WACM5 is a combination of WACM1 and WACM4 and as such it incorporates all the additional cost reflective benefits that these two 'stand-alone' proposals have in terms of convertor station costs and an (Authority determined) appropriate offset associated with the avoided costs for a distribution link. Therefore, this WACM5 approach ensures that users of the transmission system are charged appropriately, which is more cost reflective than the current Baseline CUSC.

WACM7 is a combination of WACM3 and WACM4 and as such it

incorporates all the additional cost reflective benefits that these two 'stand-alone' proposals have in terms of identifying additional functionality for HVDC links and an (Authority determined) appropriate offset associated with the avoided costs for a distribution link. Therefore, this WACM7 approach ensures that users of the transmission system are charged appropriately, which is more cost reflective than the current Baseline CUSC.

We believe that WACM2, WACM6, WACM8 and WACM9 do not better facilitate cost reflective charging for use of system charges.

(c) That, so far as is consistent with sub-paragraphs (a) and (b), the use of system charging methodology, as far as is reasonably practicable, properly takes account of the developments in transmission licensees' transmission businesses;

We believe that CMP303 Original along with WACM1, WACM3 WACM4, WACM5 and WACM7 will ensure that the use of system charging methodology as far as is reasonably practicable properly takes account of developments in the transmission business; as regards the development of HVDC links in terms of demand and generation locations; within the transmission licensees area of operations.

We believe that WACM2, WACM6, WACM8 and WACM9 do not better ensure that the use of system charging methodology as far as is reasonably practicable properly takes account of developments in the transmission business.

(d) Compliance with the Electricity Regulation and any relevant legally binding decision of the European Commission and/or the Agency. These are defined within the National Grid Electricity Transmission plc Licence under Standard Condition C10, paragraph 1\*; and

We believe that CMP303 Original along with WACM1, WACM3 WACM4, WACM5 and WACM7 will achieve a use of system charging methodology for GB that is in compliance with EU law, in terms of the legally binding EU Renewable Energy Directive (2009/28/EC)<sup>1</sup>.

In this regard, it is important to recognise Recital (63), which states that:

---

<sup>1</sup> <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32009L0028&from=EN>

*“Electricity producers who want to exploit the potential of energy from renewable sources in the peripheral regions of the Community, in particular in island regions and regions of low population density, should, whenever feasible, benefit from reasonable connection costs in order to ensure that they are not unfairly disadvantaged in comparison with producers situated in more central, more industrialised and more densely populated areas.”*

This is a situation that self-evidently exists for the costs arising from the proposed Shetland and Western Isles HVDC links (which are both island regions and regions of low population density).

Therefore, potential auction participation from renewable energy sources from those locations will be achieved to a greater extent (than the current CUSC Baseline) by CMP303 Original along with WACM1, WACM3 WACM4, WACM5 and WACM7 which, in turn, demonstrates compliance with EU law.

Furthermore, Article 16 of the Directive sets out, in the following terms, that:

(i) *“[Article 16(7)] Member States shall ensure that the charging of transmission and distribution tariffs does not discriminate against electricity from renewable energy sources, in particular electricity from renewable energy sources produced in peripheral regions, such as island regions, and in regions of low population density”* (a situation that exists for the proposed Shetland and Western Isles HVDC links) and;

(ii) *“[Article 16(3)] standard rules relating to the bearing and sharing of costs of technical adaptations, such as grid connections and grid reinforcements...[and that] Those rules shall be based on objective, transparent and non-discriminatory criteria taking particular account of all the costs and benefits associated with the connection of those producers to the grid and of the particular circumstances of producers located in peripheral regions and in regions of low population density.”* (a situation that exists for the proposed Shetland and Western Isles HVDC links).

(e) Promoting efficiency in the implementation and administration of the CUSC arrangements.

We believe that the Original and all nine WACMs are neutral in terms of better achieving this applicable objective.

**Do you support the proposed**

We do support the proposed implementation approach as set out

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>implementation approach? If not, please state why and provide an alternative suggestion where possible.</b></p> | <p>in Section 8 of the consultation document.</p> <p>We would, in particular, wish to re-emphasise the point we (and many other respondents to the Workgroup Consultation) made previously around the time criticality of a decision on CMP303 ahead of the forthcoming auction (the date for which has been set by the Secretary of State and not by any potential auction participant) as the decision, on CMP303, will have a materially important effect on auction participants that arise “<i>in particular [with] electricity from renewable energy sources produced in peripheral regions, such as island regions, and in regions of low population density</i>”, namely from Shetland and the Western Isles.</p> |
| <p><b>Do you have any other comments?</b></p>   | <p>We note that Ofgem has today (19<sup>th</sup> March 2019) issued a consultation, which can be found at:</p> <p><a href="https://www.ofgem.gov.uk/publications-and-updates/shetland-transmission-project-consultation-final-needs-case-and-delivery-model">https://www.ofgem.gov.uk/publications-and-updates/shetland-transmission-project-consultation-final-needs-case-and-delivery-model</a></p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt we have not been able to fully review or consider that Ofgem consultation document today or take it into account when preparing this response to the CMP303 consultation.</p> <p>We have no additional comments at this time.</p>   |

## CUSC Code Administrator Consultation Response Proforma

### CMP303 - Improving local circuit charge cost-reflectivity

Industry parties are invited to respond to this consultation expressing their views and supplying the rationale for those views, particularly in respect of any specific questions detailed below.

Please send your responses by **19 March 2019** to [cusc.team@nationalgrid.com](mailto:cusc.team@nationalgrid.com). Please note that any responses received after the deadline or sent to a different email address may not receive due consideration by the CUSC Modifications Panel when it makes its final determination.

These responses will be included in the Final CUSC Modification Report which is submitted to the CUSC Modifications Panel.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Respondent:</b>   | <i>Aaron Priest, Head of Development and Strategy, Viking Energy Shetland, North Ness Business Park, Lerwick, Shetland ZE1 0LZ on behalf of Viking Energy Windfarm LLP.<br/><br/>aaron.priest@vikingenergy.co.uk</i>  |
| <b>Company Name:</b>   | <i>Viking Energy Wind Farm LLP</i>  |
| <b>Do you believe that the proposed original or any of the alternatives better facilitate the Applicable CUSC Objectives? Please include your reasoning.</b> | <p>For reference, the Applicable CUSC objectives are:</p> <p>(a) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology facilitates effective competition in the generation and supply of electricity and (so far as is consistent therewith) facilitates competition in the sale, distribution and purchase of electricity; <i>Viking Energy Wind Farm LLP (VEWF) believes that the proposed original and alternatives WACM1, WACM3, WACM4, WACM5 and WACM 7 would have a positive impact in better facilitating competition (and cost reflectivity). Currently TNUoS charges for HVDC circuits include costs which are not properly cost reflective and which result in distortion of competition by disadvantaging those generators who have to pay costs which are excluded on equivalent HVAC circuits. Fairer competition (and cost reflectivity) would be facilitated by recovering costs which more directly reflect the contractual export requirements of the generator on HVDC circuits. All the WACMs listed above contain this fundamental principle, as they contain the proposed original, and this should be borne in mind when considering other aspects of the WACMs.</i></p> <p><i>WACM1 includes the original, but also seeks a more equitable TNUoS charging arrangement for HVDC converter stations. Work conducted by CIGRE, in direct follow-up to Project TransmiT, provides solid evidence that approximately half of the costs of HVDC converter stations can be attributed to components and functions which have the characteristics of HVAC substations. The cost of these</i></p> |



*HVDC components and functions are currently unfairly recovered via local circuit charging arrangements on HVDC circuits, whilst for HVAC substations these costs are excluded from local circuit charges. As things stand, competition is distorted by the failure to act on this evidence and this perpetuates an inequality in charging arrangements between HVAC and HVDC circuits. Unequal treatment distorts competition (and cost reflectivity).*

*WACM3 contains the original, but also seeks to identify additional functionality of HVDC circuits not required by exporting generators and not charged to exporting generators on equivalent HVAC circuits. These functions are reactive power, voltage control, power flow control and black start. For HVDC circuits the provision of these wider functions is charged to exporting generators within the local circuit charge, whilst on HVAC circuits they are not. Again, unequal treatment distorts competition (and cost-reflectivity).*

*WACM4 contains the original, but recognises the additional function of island HVDC links in underpinning island security of supply. It recommends offsetting a capital value for this function which would be determined by the Authority. Competition (and cost-reflectivity) is facilitated under such an arrangement by recovering costs which more directly reflect the needs of the exporting generator.*

***WACM5 is a hybrid of the original, WACM1 and WACM4. All these elements would better facilitate competition (and cost-reflectivity) for the reasons laid out above and in the Final Workgroup Report. In capturing these separate elements, and with the converter station argument backed by CIGRE's evidence, WACM5 represents VEWf LLP's best option in better facilitating the relevant CUSC objectives of competition and cost reflectivity.***

*WACM7 is a hybrid of the original, WACM3 and WACM4. Again, as laid out above and in the Final Workgroup report, all these constituent parts would better facilitate competition (and cost reflectivity).*

(b) That compliance with the use of system charging methodology results in charges which reflect, as far as is reasonably practicable, the costs (excluding any payments between transmission licensees which are made under and accordance with the STC) incurred by transmission licensees in their transmission businesses and which are compatible with standard licence condition C26 requirements of a connect and manage connection); *VEWF believes that the proposed original and alternatives WACM1, WACM3, WACM4,*

*WACM5 and WACM 7 would have a positive impact in better facilitating cost reflectivity. Current HVDC TNUOS charging arrangements include charges which are not properly cost reflective and which are discriminatory when compared to treatment of equivalent export via HVAC circuits. The answers provided to (a) above apply equally to better facilitation of cost reflectivity.*

*WACM5 is a hybrid of the original, WACM1 and WACM4 All its constituent elements better facilitate cost-reflectivity (and competition) for the reasons laid out in (a) above and in the Final Workgroup Report. In capturing these separate elements, and with the converter station argument backed by CIGRE's evidence, WACM5 represents VEWf LLP's best option in better facilitating relevant CUSC objectives of competition and cost-reflectivity.*

(c) That, so far as is consistent with sub-paragraphs (a) and (b), the use of system charging methodology, as far as is reasonably practicable, properly takes account of the developments in transmission licensees' transmission businesses; *VEWF believes that the proposed original and alternatives WACM1, WACM3, WACM4, WACM5 and WACM 7 would help to ensure that the CUSC and use of system charging methodology treats HVDC links in a fair, more cost-reflective and non-discriminatory manner, as required within TOs' transmission licences.*

(d) Compliance with the Electricity Regulation and any relevant legally binding decision of the European Commission and/or the Agency. These are defined within the National Grid Electricity Transmission plc Licence under Standard Condition C10, paragraph 1\*; *For the reasons we detail in our answer to Q3 below, VEWf believes that the original and alternatives WACM1, WACM3, WACM4, WACM5 and WACM 7 would have a positive impact in better facilitating this objective as they ensure compliance with relevant legally binding EU law, namely EU Renewable Energy Directive (2009/28/EC) and in particular the two references (3 & 7) we quote in our answer to Q3 below. and*

(e) Promoting efficiency in the implementation and administration of the CUSC arrangements. *VEWF believes that the original and the WACMs are neutral in terms of this objective.*

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>Do you support the proposed implementation approach? If not, please state why and provide an alternative suggestion where possible.</b></p> | <p><i>VEWF agrees that the implementation process and date should be compatible with the requirements of the announced May 2019 CfD auction. VEFW agrees that, if the CfD auction is to run fairly and competitively, all bidding plant must be able to properly understand and forecast the local circuit element of their TNUoS charge. Therefore a decision is required by the Authority in time for parties to take that decision into account when they participate in that auction.</i></p>  |
| <p><b>Do you have any other comments?</b></p>   | <p><i>VEWF wishes to reiterate its belief that there is strong evidence to suggest discriminatory TNUoS charging arrangements for HVDC circuits under the CUSC, as it stands, when compared to the treatment of HVAC circuits. VEFW wishes to reiterate that these arrangements are not properly cost reflective. Discrimination, and arrangements which are not properly cost reflective, would constitute a breach of GBSO licence conditions and need to be addressed and rectified quickly. It is arguable that the forthcoming May 2019 CfD auction's fairness and competitiveness could be called into question unless these anomalies are rectified quickly.</i></p> <p><i>The following text is lifted from the EU Renewable Energy Directive (2009/28/EC), which, according to the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 will continue to apply post-Brexit.</i></p> <p><i>“3. Member States shall require transmission system operators and distribution system operators to set up and make public their standard rules relating to the bearing and sharing of costs of technical adaptations, such as grid connections and grid reinforcements, improved operation of the grid and rules on the non-discriminatory implementation of the grid codes, which are necessary in order to integrate new producers feeding electricity produced from renewable energy sources into the interconnected grid.</i></p> <p><i>Those rules shall be based on objective, transparent and non-discriminatory criteria <u>taking particular account of all the costs and benefits associated with the connection of those producers to the grid and of the particular circumstances of producers located in peripheral regions and in regions of low population density.</u> Those rules may provide for different types of connection.”</i></p> <p><i>“7. Member States shall ensure that the charging of transmission and distribution tariffs does not discriminate against electricity from renewable energy sources, <u>including in particular electricity from renewable energy sources produced in peripheral regions, such as island regions, and in regions of low population density.</u>”</i></p> |

*In regard to these two, separate, underlined legal obligations above, we would remind the CUSC Panel and the Authority that, in the case of the HVDC links to Shetland (and the Western Isles) these involve “in particular electricity from renewable energy sources produced in peripheral regions, such as island regions, and in regions of low population density”.*